

# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 0 – PRESENTATION OF THE DOCUMENT

Version 1.6.4 - October 2023

# Terms of use

# **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**

The intellectual property rights, including third-party's intellectual property rights, vested in these technical specifications are granted under a license of use. Any communication, distribution, reproduction, use or representation of this document, beyond the scope of the rights granted by FrenchSys, and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior agreement of FrenchSys.

Trademarks, trade names or company names, logos and images referenced herein are used for identification or illustrative purpose only and remain the property of their respective owners.

# **DISCLAIMER AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

BY CONSULTING OR BY USING THIS SPECIFICATION, YOU AGREE ON YOUR BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF EACH ENTITY AND PERSON ON BEHALF OF WHOM YOU ACT, TO BE LEGALLY BOUND BY THE TERMS OF USE DETAILED BELOW.

Whilst FrenchSys has used its best endeavors to make sure that the information, data, and other materials contained in this Specification are accurate and complete, and whilst this Specification aims to be in accordance with the relevant applicable laws, regulations, and directives, FrenchSys does not accept any liability for any error, omission, or non-conformance. Your use of this Specification and the information, data and other materials contained therein is at your own risk.

This Specification and the information, data and other materials contained therein are provided to you "AS IS", "WHERE IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS", without warranty of any kind, and are not intended to provide, and do not constitute regulatory or legal advice to any individual or entity. It remains your sole responsibility to ensure that your use of this Specification, and the information, data and other materials contained therein are fully compliant to the relevant applicable laws, regulations, and directives in force.

FrenchSys will not be liable for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, incidental, consequential, indirect, or punitive damages, lost profits, or damages resulting from lost data or business interruption) resulting from your use of or inability to use this Specification and the information, data and other materials contained therein.

You agree to hold harmless FrenchSys from and against any and all claims, actions or demands, including costs and attorney's fees, arising from or in connection with your use of this Specification.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **Revision history**

Version	Date	Content	
1.6.4	October 2023	First version	
1.6.4	November 2023, 27 <sup>th</sup>	Corrected version, please see:  • 1588 - v1.1 - Field 37  • 1592 - v1.1 - Account Verification Request Transactions  • 1598 - v1.1 - Recurring payment- Details  • 1600 - v1.1 - Card product identifier  • 1616 - v1.1 - e-commerce  • 1667 - v1.1 - Point of interaction capabilities	
1.6.4	April 2024, 29 <sup>th</sup>	Corrected version, please see:  • 1598 - v1.2 - Recurring payments - Details  • 1686 - v1.1 - Fields 35 and 55-0057 in reversals  • Volume 2 field 55 type 0414: application of sheets 1589 and 1597  • 1794 - v1.0: new change for tag 009A in mobility context.	
1.6.4	February 2025, 27 <sup>th</sup>	Corrected version, please see:  • 1663 - v1.2 - New customer path  • 1590 - v1.2 - Account name inquiry  • 1667 - v1.2 - Point of interaction capabilities  • 1820 - v1.1 - PAN expiry date  • 1843 - v1.0 - CVM used at POS for remote payments via a POI	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **Table of contents**

TEI	RMS O	OF USE	. 2
		N HISTORY	
TΑ	BLE OF	F CONTENTS	. 4
1	OVE	ERVIEW OF DOCUMENT	. 5
2	PRE:	SENTATION OF DOCUMENT	. 6
:	2.1	Preface	. 6
2	2.2	SCOPE OF PRESENT VERSION	. 6
3	LIST	OF CHANGES IN VERSION 1.6.4 – OCTOBER 2023	. 7

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# I OVERVIEW OF DOCUMENT

2AP Authorisation documentation includes the following volumes:

- Volume 0: Presentation of Document
- Volume 1: General Principles
- Volume 2: Data Field Dictionary
- Volume 3.1: Network Management
- Volume 3.2: Face-to-Face Payment/Unattended Payment
- Volume 3.3: Remote Payment/Secured Electronic Commerce

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2 PRESENTATION OF DOCUMENT

#### 2.1 PREFACE

The present version includes all 2AP Authorisation documentation.

# 2.2 SCOPE OF PRESENT VERSION

The present version includes the following payment services:

- Face-to-face payment
- Unattended terminal payment
- Remote payment
- Secured electronic commerce
- Payment for Reservation and Rental of Goods or Services
- · Recurring payment
- Unattended rental terminal payment
- Payment using Multi-Service Banking ATMs
- Funds transfer

The present version includes the following technologies:

- · Card in contact mode
- · Card in contactless mode
- Cardholder not present Remote Payment
- Cardholder not present Secured electronic commerce

The present version includes the following functionalities:

- Partial Authorisation
- Digital Wallets

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# LIST OF CHANGES IN VERSION 1.6.4 – OCTOBER 2023

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Table of contents

1672 - v1.0 - Use of new ISO fields	2
1588 - v1.1 - Field 37	3
1589 - v1.0 - Editorial - 3DS V1 and MasterPass sunset	6
1590 - v1.42 - Account Name Inquiry	8
1591 - v1.0 - Changes to the Address Verification Service	12
1592 - v1.1 - Account Verification Request Transactions	13
1593 - v1.0 - Bank identifier	16
1594 - v1.0 - Correspondences for tag 9C	17
1595 - v1.0 - File number review	18
1597 - v1.0 - Merchant Payment Gateway ID	20
1598 - v1.42 - Recurring payment- Details	22
1599 - v1.0 - Standardization of data elements	25
1600 - v1.1 - Card product identifier	28
1616 - v1.1 - e-commerce	30
1617 - v1.0 - Mobility	36
1648 - v1.0 - Pre-authorisation dedicated chapters removal	38
1655 - v1.0 - TASA for MOTO transactions	41
1657 - v1.0 - New tag EMV 96	42
1660 - v1.0 - Editorial clarification about ITP	44
1663 - v1.42 - New customer path	48
1666 - v1.0 - Correction of Field 42 description.	52
1667 - v1.42 - Point of interaction capabilities	53
1668 - v1.0 - Revision of response code A1	57
1671 - v1.0 - Revision of Field 56	58
1679 - v1.0 - Clarification of 'CVM used at POS' format	62
1682 - v1.0 - Editorial clarification about Application Identifier	63
1685 - v1.0 - Reattempt indicator review	65
1686 - v1. <del>0</del> 1 - Track 2 in reversal	67
1794 - v1.0 – Presence of tag 009A for mobility	68
1820 - v1.1 - FPAN expiry date	69
1843 - CVM used at POS for remote navment via a POI	71

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# 1672 - v1.0 - Use of new ISO fields

#### Context

The maximum size of the CB2A / 2AP Authorisation protocol fields is limited to 255 bytes.

This limitation causes problems due to the saturation of existing fields.

A new field with the same characteristics as a new CBAE field is created to manage data related to the customer.

ISO Field 122 is used with the ISO format (refer to change sheet 1599).

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Customer related data	123

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
123		See ISO 8583 standard Customer related data	LLLVARLL2 VAR	<del>ans255</del> b 999

#### 1588 - v1.1 - Field 37

#### Context

Initially, the Field 37 contained a reference assigned by the Acquirer for a pre-authorisation.

This is no longer the case:

- a pre-authorisation is now identified by a file number (field 47 type 24 or 27 (refer to change sheet 1595)) assigned by the Acceptor and used to identify all associated transactions.
- The retrieval reference number is now left to the discretion of the Acceptor.

The conditions of presence of Field 37 need to be corrected.

November 2023, 27th: some acquirers manage the field as an internal reference in response messages. In responses, the conditions of presence remain the same than in the CB2A previous version.

# Implementation

# Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

#### 2.3.1 Data fields description

. . .

Field 37 Format: an12

#### Retrieval reference number

This data element is left to the discretion of the acceptor - acquirer relation. Once it has been defined, it can no longer be changed during the entire process (i.e. acceptance, authorisation, data capture).

. . .

# Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment / ADM/SST/LAT payment

#### **Messages description**

- A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip) 0100
- B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0110
- C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
37	Retrieval reference number	<b>₽</b> C(23)	<b>₽</b> C(23)	<del>C(79)</del> <del>CQ(104)</del> C(79)

A: Proximity wallets payment authorization request: 0100

B: Response to proximity wallets payment authorization request: 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
37	Retrieval reference number	<b>₽</b> C(23)	<del>C(79)</del> <del>CQ(104)</del> C(79)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

A: Payment reversal request: 0400/0401

B: Response to payment reversal request: 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
37	Retrieval reference number	<del>CRI(116)</del> C(23)	FQ CQ(104)FQ

A: Authorization request (via voice authorization center): 0100

**B:** Response to authorization request via call center: **0110** 

N°	Definition	Α	В
37	Retrieval reference number	<b>₽</b> C(23)	C(79) CQ(104) C(79)

#### Comments

No	Comment
3	Mandatory if available
23	Mandatory in case of pre-authorisation; if managed by the Acquirer; identical value for all related transactions  Mandatory if managed by the acceptor
79	Mandatory in the response if present in the request (identical value to request), or if managed by the Acquirer, otherwise absent
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request
116	Mandatory if present in the initial response

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

# **Messages description**

A: Authorisation request: 0100
B: Response to Authorisation request: 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
37	Retrieval reference number	C(23)	<del>C(79)</del> <del>CQ(104)</del> C(79)

A: Payment reversal request: 0400/0401

B: Response to payment reversal request: 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
37	Retrieval reference number	CRI(116) C(23)	FQCQ(104) FQ

# Comments

No	Comment
3	Mandatory if available
23	Mandatory in case of pre-authorisation; if managed by the Acquirer; identical value for all related transactions
	Mandatory if managed by the acceptor
<del>79</del>	Mandatory in the response if present in the request (identical value to request), or if managed by the Acquirer, otherwise absent
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request
116	Mandatory if present in the initial response

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1589 - v1.0 - Editorial - 3DS V1 and MasterPass sunset

#### Context

- Mastercard AN 5928 announced the sunset of all versions of Masterpass in the Europe region, effective 16 November 2021.
- 3DS V1 sunset

#### Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

• • •

#### 2.3.1 Data fields description

...

Field 59 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

#### National data

...

Type = 0412: Three-domain secure results

. . .

Bitmap of events related to cardholder registration (VERes and CRRes messages). This data element is only significant only with 3D Secure v1 in the CB nomenclature.

<del>Value</del>	<b>Description</b>
Bit 16-11	Reserved for CB use
Bit 10	Card absent from directory service cache (CRRes)
Bit 9	Card absent from MasterCard cache (CRRes)
Bit 8	Card absent from Visa cache (CRRes)
Bit 7	Card registered (VERes - 'Y' type)
Bit 6	Timeout or VERes - type 'U" when calling ACS
Bit 5	Timeout or VERes type 'U' when calling Visa Directory Server
Bit 4	Timeout or VERes - type "U" when calling MasterCard Directory Server
Bit 3	Card not registered in ACS (VERes type 'N')
Bit 2	Card not registered in MasterCard (VERes_type 'N')
Bit 1	Card not registered in Visa (VERes -type 'N')

. . .

# Type = 0414: Additional electronic commerce data elements

. . .

□ Type of additional data\_\_\_\_\_\_ an2

Value	Description
01	<del>MasterPass</del>
02	Paylib

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Value of additional data ans..37

For additional data" = "01", the format is as follows:

Value	Description
<del>101</del>	MasterPass remote
<del>102</del>	MasterPass remote NFC Payment

For additional data" = "02", the format is as follows:

$T_{YPE} = 0415$ :
--------------------

Value	Description
03	MasterPass
04	Paylib

# 1590 - v1.42 - Account Name Inquiry

# Context

A new Account Name Inquiry service is available for some schemes. Its goal is to help the Acceptor to verify the cardholder's information.

December 2024 02nd: the list of values of field 123 type 0025 must be corrected.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Account name match decision	123 type 0026
Account name request result	123 type 0025
Account name verification type	123 type 0021
Account owner	123 type 0024

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	Format	
123		Customer related data	LL2VAR2	b999	
	0021	Account name verification type		an2	
	0024	Account Owner		ans105	
	0025	Account name request result		an2	
	0026	Account name match decision		an8	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 123 Format: LL2VAR b99
------------------------------

#### **Customer related data**

...

□ Data type------b2

Туре	Description	Repeatability
0021	Account name verification type	
0024	Account Owner	
0025	Account Name Request Result	
0026	Account Name Match Decision	

. . .

# > Type = 0021: Account NAME VERIFICATION Type

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Value	Description
10	Funds transfer - Payee account owner name inquiry
11	Funds transfer - Payer account owner name inquiry

# > TYPE = 0024: ACCOUNT OWNER

Data format: ans105 Number of bytes transported: 105

- □ Name, Given \_\_\_\_\_ ans35
- □ Name, Middle\_\_\_\_\_\_ ans35
- □ Name, Last\_\_\_\_\_\_ ans35

# > Type = 0025: Account Name Request Result

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Value	Description
AMP	Name match performed
BNP	Name match not performed
CNS	Name match not supported

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# > Type = 0026: Account Name Match Decision

Data format: an8

Number of bytes transported: 8

□ Full name account match decision ----- an2

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

□ Last name account match decision ----- an2

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

Middle name account match decision ----- an2

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

☐ First name account match decision ----- an2

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

. . .

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

# **Messages description**

# **PAYMENT**

A: Authorisation request: 0100

**B:** Response to Authorisation request: **0110** 

N°	Definition	A	В
123	Customer related data	C(2)	C(2)
	Customer related data	C(2)	C(2)
0021	Account name verification type	C(171)	
0024	Account Owner	C(169)	
0025	Account Name Request Result		C(170)
0026	Account Name Match Decision		C(170)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Comments

No	Comment	
3	Mandatory if available	
169	Mandatory for the account name inquiry service	
170	Can be set for the account name inquiry service	
171	Mandatory for the account name inquiry service in funds transfer context	

# 1591 - v1.0 - Changes to the Address Verification Service

#### Context

The field 44 type CC has been introduced in 2017 for CB. It may now also be used for the result of Visa Address Verification Service (AVS).

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

- - -

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

Additional response data

...

#### Type = CC: Cardholder address checking information

... 🗖 Popult of

☐ Result of control-----ans1

Value	Label
R	Retry (indeterminate outcome)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1592 - v1.1 - Account Verification Request Transactions

#### Context

Account verification transactions are enhanced:

- to allow acquirers to send and issuers to receive the cardholder phone number and/or email address in account verification request.
- to allow issuers to send and acquirers to receive the phone number and/or email address verification result codes in account verification response.

Note: The account verification service also uses the existing Scheme Program Merchant Identifier data (field 119 type 0009) in the account verification request.

The ISO fields 123 is redefined (refer to change sheet 1672).

November 2023, 27th: the new fields are not mandatory in the same time.

# Implementation

# **Change in Volume 2 -Dictionary**

#### 2.3.1. Alphabetic list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Other Email Address	123 type 0032
Other Email Address Verification Result	123 type 0034
Other Phone Number	123 type 0031
Other Phone Number Verification Result	123 type 0033

#### 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Type	Name	F	ormat
123		Customer related data	LL2VAR	b999
	0031	Other Phone Number		ans 16
	0032	Other Email Address		ans 99
	0033	Other Phone Number Verification Result		an 1
	0034	Other Email Address Verification Result		an 1

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 123 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### **Customer related data**

Туре	Description	Repeatability
0031	Other Phone Number	
0032	Other Email Address	
0033	Other Phone Number Verification Result	
0034	Other Email Address Verification Result	

# > Type = 0031: Other Phone Number

Data format: ans16 Number of bytes transported: 16

# > Type = 0032: Other Email Address

Data format: ans99 Number of bytes transported: 99

# > Type = 0033: Other Phone Number Verification Result

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	Verified
2	Failed
3	Not performed

# > Type = 0034: Other Email Address Verification Result

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	Verified
2	Failed
3	Not performed

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

# **Messages description**

A: Authorisation request: 0100

**B:** Response to Authorisation request: **01100** 

N°	Definition	Α	В
123	Customer related data	C(2)	C(2)
0031	Other Phone Number	C(172)	
0032	Other Email Address	C(172)	
0033	Other Phone Number Verification Result		C(172)
0034	Other Email Address Verification Result		C(172)

# Comments

No	Comment
2	See list of types
172	Mandatory Optional for the Account Verification Request service

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1593 - v1.0 - Bank identifier

#### Context

The CIB (Code InterBancaire or code banque) is delivered during the PSP compliance process by the ACPR. It identifies CB institutions, members and CB entities that are settled in France.

CB needs to identify institutions present in EEA for which the ACPR does not deliver a CIB.

Cartes Bancaires will still use the same data to identify those ones, but the existing CIB data needs to be renamed to reflect the change in the data governance.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

Field 32		Format: LLVAR n11
	Acquiring institution identification code	
•••		
	Acquirer identifier	n6
	Bank codeBank identifier	n5

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1594 - v1.0 - Correspondences for tag 9C

## Context

Correspondences between processing code (field 3) and transaction type (tag 9C) are detailed in the protocol but tag 9C is defined at the POI side and its value is scheme-specific. No correspondence should be provided in the protocol.

# Implementation

#### Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

#### 2.3.3 Data fields description

. . .

Field 55 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

# Integrated circuit card system related data

TYPE = 009C: TRANSACTION TYPE

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Contains the transaction type used for an Application Usage Control (AUC).

This data is scheme specific and equivalences exist between tag 9C and the processing code.

EMV concept which corresponds to the Service Code. The correspondence between the private values of field 3 and their equivalent to set in the "transaction type" data element (field 55 type 009C) is as follows:

Field 03 - Private value		Corresponding value- Field 55 type 009C	
<del>11</del>	<del>Quasi-cash</del>	<del>00</del>	Purchase of goods or services
<del>17</del>	Manual cash	<del>01</del>	Withdrawal
<del>28</del>	Quasi-cash refund	<del>20</del>	Credit: returns
41	Funds transfer, debit	00	Purchase of goods or services
42	Funds transfer, credit	<del>20</del>	Credit: returns

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1595 - v1.0 - File number review

#### Context

The conditions of presence need to be calrified.

#### Implementation

# Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

# 7 Messages description

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
24	File number	C(145)	C(145)	CQ(145)

A: Proximity wallets payment authorization request: 0100

B: Response to proximity wallets payment authorization request: 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
24	File number	C(145)	CQ(145)

A: Payment reversal request: 0400

B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
24	File number	CQI(104)	CQ(9)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### Comments

N°	Comment
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available
9	Mandatory if present in the request, otherwise absent
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request
145	Mandatory for a debit transaction in case of a pre-authorisation, additional invoice, cumulative amount or unattended terminal with network access; mandatory if available for an Original Credit Mandatory for a debit transaction when (service attribute = 2-Pre-authorisation or 3-
	Additional charges, or 5-Aggregation) or ERT = 58; mandatory if available for an Original Credit

...

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment secured electronic commerce

# 8 Messages description

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to authorisation request : 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
24	File number	C(146)	CQ(146)

A: Payment reversal request: 0400/0401

B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
24	File number	CQI(104)	FQ

# Comments

N°	Comment
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request
146	Mandatory for debit transaction in case of a pre-authorisation, additional invoice, cumulative amount; mandatory for a card to card funds transfer or Original Credit; mandatory if available for an unattended terminal with network access; mandatory if available for a credit Mandatory for a debit transaction when (service attribute = 2-Pre-authorisation or 3-Additional charges or 5-Aggregation); mandatory for a card-to-card funds transfer or Original Credit; mandatory if available for a refund

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1597 - v1.0 - Merchant Payment Gateway ID

#### Context

A new data element is created to support identifying the Merchant Payment Gateway (MPG) used in authorization transactions.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Merchant payment gateway ID	119 type 0204

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Name	Format	
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR2	b999
	0204	Merchant payment gateway ID		n11

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 119	Format: LL2VAR b999
Reserved for national use	

□ Data type \_\_\_

\_ an2

Туре	Description	Repeatability
0204	Merchant payment gateway ID	

# > Type = 0204 : Merchant payment gateway ID

Data format: n11

Number of bytes transported: 6

Identify the payment gateway that ultimately sends the transaction data to the Acquirer.

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment secured electronic commerce

A: Authorisation request: 0100 B: Response to Authorisation request: 0110	

N°	Definition	A	В
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
0204	Merchant Payment Gateway ID	C(3)	

N°	Comment
2	See conditions of types or sub-fields
3	Mandatory if available

# 1598 - v1.42 - Recurring payment- Details

#### Context

Two payment use cases are identified for recurring payment:

- Recurring subscription with fixed amounts and a limited duration
- Recurring subscription with fixed amounts and unspecified duration or variable amounts and a specified or unspecified duration

For some schemes, more precision about frequency and amount type are needed.

November 2023, 27th: the fields 119 type 0018 and 0019 are already used by CBAE for another topic. They are moved in field 119 type 1118 and 1119.

29th April 2024: Correction of number of bytes transported in field 119-1119

# Implementation

#### Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

## 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Recurring - Details	119 type <b>0011</b> 18
Recurring - Indian cards	119 type <b>0011</b> 19

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Name	Format	
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR2	b999
	<del>00</del> 1118	Recurring - Details		an2
	<del>00</del> 1119	Recurring - Indian cards		structure

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 119	Format: LL2VAR b999
-----------	---------------------

#### Reserved for national use

• • •

Type	Description	Repeatability
<del>00</del> 1118	Recurring - Details	
<del>00</del> 1119	Recurring - Indian cards	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Type	Description	Repeatability

# Type = 1118: Recurring - Details

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

☐ Recurring frequency type\_\_\_\_\_

Value	Description
F	Fixed
V	Variable

□ Recurring amount nature \_\_\_\_\_ an 1

Value	Description	
F	Fixed	
V	Variable	

# Type = 1119: Recurring - Indian Cards

Data format: structure

Number of bytes transported: 5044

☐ Recurring frequency\_\_\_\_\_

Value	Description
01	Daily
02	Twice weekly
03	Weekly
04	Ten days
05	Fortnightly
06	Monthly
07	Every two months
08	Trimester
09	Quarterly
10	Twice yearly
11	Annually
12	Unscheduled

□ Registration reference number\_\_\_\_\_ an 35

□ Maximum recurring payment amount n 12

□ Validation indicator\_\_\_\_\_ an 1

Value	Description	
0	Not validated	
1	Validated	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# <u>Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment Messages description</u>

#### **PAYMENT**

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
<del>00</del> 1118	Recurring - Details	C(3)	C(3)	

#### Comments

N°	Comment
3	Mandatory if available

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment secured electronic commerce

# **8 Messages description**

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to authorisation request : 0110

N°	Definition	A	В
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
<del>00</del> 1118	Recurring - Details	C(3)	
<del>00</del> 1119	Recurring - Indian cards	C(3)	

A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401

**B:** Response to payment reversal request : **0410** 

N°	Definition	A	В
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
<del>00</del> 1119	Recurring - Indian cards	C(3)	

N°	Comment
2	See conditions of types or sub-fields
3	Mandatory if available

. .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1599 - v1.0 - Standardization of data elements

#### Context

#### **Mastercard Reference:**

AN 6022 Introduction and Standardization of Transaction Data Elements

Mastercard is aligning systems and preparing for future payments enhancements by standardizing requirements for key transaction data elements.

The service location data will be populated by the acceptor based on his geographical position.

ISO field 122 is used (refer to change sheet 1672).

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Acceptor additional contact information	119 type 1106
Acceptor customer service phone number	119 type 1104
Acceptor phone number	119 type 1105
Acceptor URL address	122
Service location address	119 type 1113

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Type	Name	Format	
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR2	b999
119	1104	Acceptor customer service phone number		ans16
119	1105	Acceptor phone number		ans16
119	1106	Acceptor additional contact information		ans25
119	1113	Service location address		ans29
122		See ISO 8583 standard Acceptor URL address	LLLVAR	ans255

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

Reserved for national use

...

Туре	Description	Repeatability
1104	Acceptor customer service phone number	
1105	Acceptor phone number	
1106	Acceptor additional contact information	
1113	Service location address	

...

#### ➤ TYPE = 1104 : ACCEPTOR CUSTOMER SERVICE PHONE NUMBER

Data format: ans...16 Number of bytes transported: ...16

#### ➤ TYPE = 1105 : ACCEPTOR PHONE NUMBER

Data format: ans...16 Number of bytes transported: ...16

## ➤ TYPE =1106: ACCEPTOR ADDITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION

Data format: ans...25 Number of bytes transported: ...25

Acceptor additional phone number or contact name

#### > Type = 1113: Service Location address

Data format: ans29 Number of bytes transported:29

Service location city name ans13
 Service location country code ans3
 Service location subdivision code ans3
 Service location postal code ans10

...

Field 122 Format: LLLVAR ans...255

# **Acceptor URL address**

Acceptor website address

# Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Messages description

# **PAYMENT**

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
1104	Acceptor customer service phone number	C(3)	C(3)	
1105	Acceptor phone number	C(3)	C(3)	
1106	Acceptor additional contact information	C(3)	C(3)	
1113	Service location address	C(166)	C(166)	

#### Comments

No	Comment
3	Mandatory if available
166	May by set when the sale location is different from the merchant store location; otherwise absent

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

#### **Messages description**

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to Authorisation request: 01100

N°	Definition	A	В
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
1104	Acceptor customer service phone number	C(3)	
1105	Acceptor phone number	C(3)	
1106	Acceptor additional contact information	C(3)	
1113	Service location address	C(166)	
122	Acceptor URL address	C(3)	

# Comments

N°	Comment
3	Mandatory if available
166	May by set when the sale location is different from the merchant store location; otherwise absent

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1600 - v1.1 - Card product identifier

#### Context

Visa reference: GTLIG April 2023 - V1 Article 3.9

The card product identifier is already present in CBAE (Field 47 type 98). It is added in CB2A Authorisation and data capture to allow its sending to Visa clearing.

November 2023, 27th: the first position of the new field provides the nomenclature set in CBAE.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Card product identifier	47 type 98

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Name	Format	
47		Additional data - national	LLLVAR	ans255
	98	Card product identifier		ans210

#### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 47 Format: LLLVAR ans...255

# Additional data - national

..

□ Data type----- ans2

Value	Description	Repeatability
98	Card product identifier	

• •

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Type = 98: CARD PRODUCT IDENTIFIER

Data format: ans2...10

Number of bytes transported: 2...10

□ RUFNomenclature \_\_\_\_\_

an1

Product code

\_\_\_\_\_ ans1..9

Depends on the network source

. . .

# <u>Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment</u> <u>Messages description</u>

#### PAYMENT

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
98	Card product identifier			C(164)

#### Comments

No	Comment
164	May be sent by some international schemes

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

#### Messages description

# PAYMENT

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to Authorisation request: 01100

N°	Definition	Α	В
47	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
98	Card product identifier		C(164)

#### Comments

No	Comment
3	Mandatory if available
164	May be sent by some international schemes

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1616 - v1.1 - e-commerce

### Context

- In field 59 type 0420, the only mandatory data element is the "Extension of result of using a secured payment architecture" which is set from the field 59 type 0419 'Three-domain secure results, others' of the CIT.
- Editorial changes: field 119-0001 is renamed to be clearer.
- 'Requirements for multiple payments chapter' is removed from CB2A. It is now in MPADS.
- Some conditions of presence need to be corrected.

November 2023, 27th: the NLSA (acceptance system logical number) is mandatory even for e-commerce solution.

### **Implementation**

Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator	119 type 0001

#### 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Type	Name	Format	
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR2	b999
	0001	Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator		an1

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

Format: LLLVAR b...255 Field 56

Additional data

 $T_{YPE} = 0012$ : **M**OBILE PAYMENT SOLUTION IDENTIFIER

■ Identifier

V1.6.4

Value	Description
02	Android PayGoogle Pay

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 59 Format: LLLVAR b...255

	_	_	_	
N	ati	 ı ما	~ ~ ~	٠+^

...

Түрг	Type = 0420: Electronic commerce data, initial transaction					
			ce transaction authentication typea is filled with zero.		n2	
			cication methoda is filled with 2 spaces.		ans2	
	Cardholder a When abser	uthent	cication value calculation methoda is filled with one space.		an1	
□ F	Result of using When absen	ng a se nt, data	ecured remote payment architecturea is filled with one space.		ansb4	
	Extension of	result	of using a secured payment architecture		ansb10	
		b440				
	d 119			Form	at: LL2VAR b999	
	Reserved for	natio	nal use			
	Data type _				b2	
	Ту	ре	Description	Repeatability		
	000		Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator			

Type = 0001: Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment secured electronic commerce

# 4. REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO MULTIPLE PAYMENT

# **CARDHOLDER INITIATED TRANSACTIONS**

Except for mobile payment solutions based on EMV data elements, an Internet Cardholder Initiated Transaction (ERT\* = 24) must include the data elements listed below, subject to the presence condition.

### \* ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment

Data	CB2A Authorisation field
Cumulative total authorised amount	Field 54 type amount type 43
3DS protocol major version	Field 56 type 0022
Cryptogram entry date and GMT time	Field 56 type 0017
DS transaction ID	Field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 1
ACS transaction ID	Field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 2
Payment use case	Field 56 type 0028
Service attribute	Field 59 type 0800
Card on file action	Field 56 type 0029
Payment number	Field 56 type 0031
Total number of payments	Field 56 type 0032
Exemption indicator	Field 56 type 0033
Authentication merchant name	Field 56 type 0036
Authentication date	Field 56 type 0037
Authentication amount	Field 56 type 0038
Payment validity date	Field 56 type 0045
Function code	Field 59 type 0100
Card security code	Field 59 type 0300
Transaction identifier or cryptogram provided by the acceptor  Cardholder authentication value	Field 59 type 0400
Cardholder authentication value	Field 59 type 0401
Electronic commerce transaction authentication type	Field 59 type 0407
Cardholder authentication method used by the issuer	Field 59 type 0410
Electronic commerce cryptogram calculation method	Field 59 type 0411
Three-domain secure results	Field 59 type 0412
Additional electronic commerce data elements	Field 59 type 0414
Digital wallet name	Field 59 type 0415
Electronic commerce indicator	Field 59 type 0416
Digital wallet additional data	Field 59 type 0417
Wallet identifier	Field 59 type 0418
Three-domain secure results, others	Field 59 type 0419

Note: "Recurring payment transactions not made in secured electronic commerce mode" (ERT\* = 28) do not contain neither specific electronic commerce data elements nor payment case identification data.

<sup>\*</sup> ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **SUBSEQUENT TRANSACTIONS**

Transactions subsequent to an initial electronic commerce transaction (ERT\* = 27) must include the data elements listed below, subject to the presence condition.

# \* ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment

Data	CB2 Authorisation field	CB2A Authorisation settings
Original unique transaction identifier	Field 47 type 99	Same value as in field 47 type 95 of the initial transaction response
Debit unique transaction identifier	Field 119 type 0047	Same value as in field 47 type 95 of the initial debit transaction response
Cumulative total authorised amount	Field 54 type amount 43	Transaction specific value
Payment use case	Field 56 type 0028	Same value as in field 56 type 0028 of the initial transaction
Card on file action	Field 56 type 0029	Absent
Payment number	Field 56 type 0031	Transaction specific value
Total number of payments	Field 56 type 0032	Same value as in field 56 type 0032 of the initial transaction
Exemption indicator	Field 56 type 0033	Transaction specific value
Payment validity date	Field 56 type 0045	Same value as in field 56 type 0045 of the initial transaction
DS transaction ID	56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 1 of the initial transaction	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ DS transaction ID	Copy of field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 1 of the initial transaction (*)
ACS transaction ID	56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 2 of the initial transaction	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ ACS transaction ID	Copy of field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 2 of the initial transaction (*)
Authentication merchant name	Field 56 type 0036	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ Merchant name	Copy of field 56 type 0036 of the initial transaction (*)
Authentication date	Field 56 type 0037	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ Authentication date	Copy of field 56 type 0037 of the initial transaction (*)
Authentication amount	Field 56 type 0038	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ Authentication amount	Copy of field 56 type 0038 of the initial transaction (*)
Cardholder authentication value of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0401	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Electronic commerce transaction authentication type of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0407	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Cardholder authentication method used by the issuer of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0410	Absent

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

<del>Data</del>	CB2 Authorisation field	CB2A Authorisation settings
Electronic commerce cryptogram calculation method of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0411	Absent
Three-domain secure results of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0412	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Three domain secure results, others of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0419	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Cardholder authentication value of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Cardholder authentication value	Copy of field 59 type 0401 of the initial transaction(*)
Electronic commerce authentication type of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Electronic commerce transaction authentication type	Copy of field 59 type 0407 of the initial transaction(*)
Cardholder authentication method of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Cardholder authentication method	Copy of field 59 type 0410 de la transaction initiale(*)
Electronic commerce cryptogram calculation method of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Cardholder authentication value calculation method	Copy of field 59 type 0411 of the initial transaction(*)
Result of using the secure remote payment architecture of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Result of using a secured remote payment architecture	Copy of field 59 type 0412 of the initial transaction(*)
Extension of the result of the secure payment architecture of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Extension of result of using a secured payment architecture	Copy of field 59 type 0419 of the initial transaction(*)

(\*) If a data element is not significant, it is filled with the pad character specific to the format of the data element.

"Recurring payment transactions not made in secured electronic commerce mode" (ERT\* = 28) do not contain neither specific electronic commerce data elements nor payment case identification data.

\* ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment



# 8 Messages description

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to Authorisation request: 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0203	Acceptance system logical number	XSC(63) XS	FQ
0300	Card security code	<del>C(130)</del> X	C(12)
0400	Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor	<del>C(99)</del> C(12)	
0407	Electronic commerce authentication type	C(17)	
0412	Three-domain secure results	C(102)	
119			
0001	Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator	C(3)	

N°	Comment
3	Mandatory if available
12	Must be absent
17	Mandatory for an electronic commerce debit transaction CIT, mandatory for MIT with 3RI
	authentication, mandatory if available for a CIT refund,
63	Mandatory if data element was provided to the system (parameters downloading), otherwise
	absent
99	Mandatory if available and if field 59 type 0407 = 20
102	Mandatory for a debit transaction if e-commerce transaction security type = 20 EMV 3DS was
	used, mandatory if available for a refund,
130	Mandatory unless additional invoice

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1617 - v1.0 - Mobility

### Context

**Introduction of Single Ticket Transaction** 

### Implementation

Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

Field 59 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

#### **National data**

#### $T_{YPE} = 0101$ : **MESSAGE REASON CODE**

Value	Description	
Values 1500 to 1999 specify the reason why a request message (0100) was sent instead of an advice (0120).		
1675	Deferred authorisation	

# TYPE = 0200 : ERT (REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENT

Value	Description	
Unattended payr	nent:	
58	Transport access networkOpen Payment	
59	Reserved for future useSingle Ticket Transaction	

> TYPE = 020B: TASA (CARD ACCEPTOR APPLICATION TYPE)
--

Application type identifier\_\_\_\_\_\_b...11

Byte 2 value	Description	
58	Transport access network Open Payment	
59	Single Ticket Transaction	n

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **TASA/ERT** correspondence table

Card acceptor application type (TASA)		Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)		
58	Transport access network Open	58	<del>Transport access network</del> Open	
	Payment		Payment	
59	Single Ticket Transaction	59	9 Single Ticket Transaction	

### 1648 - v1.0 - Pre-authorisation dedicated chapters removal

#### Context

Pre-authorisation dedicated chapters are removed from CB2A. They are moved to MPE, MPA, MPADS.

### Implementation

Change in Common - Volume 3.2 - Face-to-Face payment - Unattended payment

# 3. REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PAYMENT FOR THE RESERVATION AND RENTAL OF GOODS OR SERVICES

### 3.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT

The purpose of this transaction is to request an authorisation for face-to-face payment.

The response to this authorisation request provides approval or the reason for decline.

#### **Typical values:**

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) <> 01
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Pre authorisation out of reservation and rental'
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 'Original authorisation estimated amount'
- field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655 'Pre-authorisation request'
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 80
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2 'Pre-authorisation'

# 3.2 AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR UNATTENDED PAYMENT

The purpose of this transaction is to request an authorisation for unattended payment.

The response to this authorisation request provides approval or the reason for decline.

### **Typical values:**

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode <> 01 and <> 10
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Pre authorisation out of reservation and rental'
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 'Original authorisation estimated amount'
- field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655 'Pre-authorisation request'
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 57
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2 'Pre-authorisation'

### Change in Common - Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

© Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

<sup>\*</sup>Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

<sup>\*</sup>Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

# 3. REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PAYMENT FOR THE RESERVATION AND RENTAL OF GOODS OR SERVICES

#### 3.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR REMOTE PAYMENT

The purpose of this transaction is to request an authorisation for remote payment.

The response to this authorisation request provides approval or the reason for decline.

### **Message type identifier:**

• Request: 0100
• Response: 0110

#### Typical values for transactions with manual entry on an attended terminal:

#### Initial pre-authorisation:

- field 22 positions 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) = 01 'Manual'
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Pre-authorisation out of reservation and rental'
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 (initial authorisation estimated amount)
- field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2 'Pre-authorisation'

### **Additional charges:**

- field 22 positions 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) = 01 'Manual'
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Pre-authorisation out of reservation and rental'
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 163 (additional charges)
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 3 'Additional pre-authorisation'
- field 47 type 24 (file number) must be equal to that of the initial request
- field 47 type 99 (Original unique transaction identifier) must be equal to field 47 type 95 sent by the issuer in the response to the pre-authorisation request.

### Typical values for additional charges on an unattended terminal:

- field 22 positions 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) = 10 'Card on File'
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 163 (additional charges)
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 3 'Additional pre authorisation'
- o field 47 type 24 (file number) must be equal to that of the initial request
- field 47 type 99 (Original unique transaction identifier) must be equal to field 47 type 95 sent by the issuer in the response to the pre-authorisation request.

# **Typical values for secured electronic commerce:**

### **Initial pre-authorisation:**

- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment'
- o field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 (initial authorisation estimated amount)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **Additional charges:**

- o field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment'
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 27
- o field 47 type 24 (file number) must be equal to that of the initial request
- field 47 type 99 (Original unique transaction identifier) must be equal to field 47 type 95 sent by the issuer in the response to the pre-authorisation request.
- \* Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

### **3.2 INFORMATION REQUEST**

The purpose of this transaction is to request information about a PAN.

#### **Message type identifier:**

- Request: 0100
- Response: 0110

### **Typical values:**

- field 4 (Amount) = 0
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 108 (information request)
- field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 80
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2
- \*Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1655 - v1.0 - TASA for MOTO transactions

# Context

Mail order, telephone order and their associated recurring payments may be identified by the same TASA in order to manage a single data capture for all MOTO transactions.

# **Updates**

Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

. . .

Field 59	Format LLLVAR b255

#### National data

. . .

>	$T_{YPE} = 020B$ :	TASA (CARD ACCEPTOR APPLICATION TYPE)

**.**..

Application type identifier	b	11
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	-	

• • •

Byte 2 value	Description	
	Remote payment	
28		Recurring payment via another type of order

### TASA/ERT correspondence table

Са	Card acceptor application type (TASA)		Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)		
	Remote payment				
28	Recurring payment via another type of order	28	Recurring payment via another type of order		
28	Recurring payment via another type of order	21	Remote payment: Telephone		
28	Recurring payment via another type of order	22	Remote payment: Mail order		

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1657 - v1.0 - New tag EMV 96

# Context

One scheme is adding optional sub elements to expand tag value support for chip transactions. The tag 96 is added in our protocols.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Kernel Identifier - Terminal	55 type 0096

### 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
55		Integrated circuit card system related data	LLLVAR	b255
	0096	Kernel Identifier - Terminal		b18

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 55 Format: LLLVAR b...255

### Reserved for national use

□ Data type------ b2

Туре	Description	Repeatability
0096	Kernel Identifier - Terminal	

TYPE = 0096: KERNEL IDENTIFIER - TERMINAL

Data format: b1...8 Number of

...

Number of bytes transported: 1...8

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment / Unattended payment

### Messages description

# FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT / ADM/SST/LAT PAYment

- A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100
- B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100
  C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0096	Kernel Identifier - Terminal	C(29)		•

No	Comment
2	See list of types
29	Mandatory if available, otherwise absent

# 1660 - v1.0 - Editorial clarification about ITP

# Context

Clarification about ITP

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	59 type 0215
ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	59 type 0201

### 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
59		National data	LLLVAR	b255
	0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)		n12
	0215	ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)		n12

• • •

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 59	Format: LLLVAR b255
----------	---------------------

### National data

• • •

□ Data type----- b2

Tuno	Description	Repeatability
Type	CB specific data	
0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	
0215	ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	

..

► TYPE = 0201: ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)

...

TYPE = 0215: ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)

...

### Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment / Unattended payment

# **Messages description**

# FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT / ADM/SST/LAT PAYMENT

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	Х	Х	FQ
0215	ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	C(3)	C(3)	FQ

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

A: Proximity wallets payment authorization request: 0100

B: Response to proximity wallets payment autho. request: 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	Х	FQ
0215	ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	C(3)	FQ

. . .

A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401

B: Response to payment reversal request: 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	XQI	
0215	ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	CQI(104)	

. . .

A: Authorization request (via voice authorization center): 0100

B: Response to authorization request via call center: 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	Х	FQ

No	Comment
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

# **Messages description**

# REMOTE PAYMENT/SECURED ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to authorization request: 0100

N°	Definition	Α	С
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	XS	FQ
0215	ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	C(3)	FQ

• •

A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401

B: Response to payment reversal request: 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0201	ITP SA (Acceptance system terminal application identifier) Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	XQI	
0215	ITP PA (Point of interaction terminal application identifier) POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	CQI(104)	

...

No	Comment
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1663 - v1.42 - New customer path

### Context

From MPE 6.4.1, some multiple payment use cases are allowed with a face-to-face CIT:

- For the CIT, the terminal transaction date is required.
- The MIT keep the same ERT but may now also come from face-to-face or unattended payment. The service attribute allows to identify face-to-face or unattended CIT.
- The authentication date is sent also for MIT following a face-to-face or unattended CIT.

### 22<sup>nd</sup> July 2024:

- Some elements related to the initial transaction are not significant for face-to-face CIT. A clarification is needed.
- The payment use case must be set for a multiple payment. Conditions of presence need to be updated.

3<sup>rd</sup> February 2025: payment number, total number of payments and payment validity date may also be sent in a face-to-face CIT initiating a multiple payment.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Additional electronic commerce transaction dataAdditional data - Initial transaction	56 type 0046

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
56		National data	LLLVAR	b255
	0046	Additional electronic commerce transaction dataAdditional data - Initial transaction		n12

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **CB2A / 2AP Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol**

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

Field 56 Format: LLLVAR b...255

National data

Type = 0046: Additional data - initial transaction electronic commerce

Electronic commerce Data for the initial transaction of a multiple payment. These data elements may be requested in transactions subsequent to the initial transaction.

□ 3DS protocol major version	n2
When absent (for instance, for a face-to-face CIT), data is filled with zero.	
□ ACS transaction ID	ans36
When absent (for instance, for a face-to-face CIT), data is filled with spaces.	
□ DS transaction ID	ans36
When absent (for instance, for a face-to-face CIT), data is filled with spaces.	
□ Authentication merchant name	ans40
□ Authentication date	n14
□ Authentication amount	n12

Field 59 Format: LLLVAR b...255

**National data** 

# Type = 0200: ERT (REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENT)

Value	Description	
Remote payme	ent ent	
<del>27</del>	Internet, subsequent transaction	
<del>28</del>	Recurring payment via another form of order	
Acceptor Initia	ted Transaction	
27	AIT (after Internet or face-to-face or unattended payment CIT)	
28	AIT (other cases)	

...

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Type = 0800:-Service attribute

Value	Description
3	Additional pre-authorisation charges
4	Acceptor Initiated Transaction following a face-to-face or an unattended CIT
•••	
7	Multiple payment, other payment Acceptor Initiated Transaction following an internet CIT
•••	

# Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

# **Messages description**

### **PAYMENT**

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100 C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
009A	Terminal Transaction date	C(138)		-
56	Additional data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0028	Payment use case	C(63)C(173)	C(63)C(173)	
0031	Payment number	C(175)		
0032	Total number of payments	C(175)		
0045	Payment validity data	C(175)		

No	Comment
2	See list of types
63	Mandatory if data element was provided to the system (parameters downloading), otherwise absent
138	Mandatory if the date used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of the message, mandatory for the first transaction of a multiple payment
173	Mandatory for a multiple payment
175	May be present for a multiple payment

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

# **Messages description**

# REMOTE PAYMENT/SECURED ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

A: Authorisation request: 0100	l
B: Response to authorization request: 0100	l
	l

N°	Definition	Α	С
56	Additional data	C(2)	C(2)
0046	Additional data - initial transaction-electronic commerce	C(3)	

..

No	Comment	
2	See list of types	
3	Mandatory if available	

# 1666 - v1.0 - Correction of Field 42 description

# Context

The description is wrong since the first version of CB2A in English in March 2019. It needs to be corrected.

# Implementation

Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

..

### Field 42

### Card acceptor identification code

Transports the content of envelope 4142 provided during a parameter downloading.

• • •

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1667 - v1.42 - Point of interaction capabilities

### Context

In CB2A, only the PAN entry mode is present but terminal capabilities are required by several schemes and there is no common rule to set the CBAE 'Point of service data code' data element.

November 2023, 27th: new subfields are defined in field 119 and not in field 47.

September 2024, 23<sup>rd</sup>: some date types need to be corrected.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field	
POI card input capabilities	4 <del>7 type 03</del> 119 type 1003	
POI display and print capabilities	4 <del>7 type 04</del> 119 type 1004	

### 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR	b999
	<b>10</b> 03	POI card input capabilities		b2
	<b>10</b> 04	POI display and print capabilities		Structure 3850

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 47 Format: LLLVAR ans...258

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

### Reserved for national use

...

□ Data type-----b2

Type	Description	Repeatability
1003	POI card input capabilities	
1004	POI display and print capabilities	

...

# > Type 1003: POI CARD INPUT CAPABILITIES

Data format: b2 Number of bytes transported: 2

□ Byte 1\_\_\_\_\_\_ b1

<b>b8</b>	<b>b7</b>	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Description
0								Reserved for future use
	X							1 = No terminal
		X						1 = Magstripe reader
			X					1 = Contactless chip card reader - EMV chip context
				X				1 = Contactless chip card reader - magnetic stripe context
					X			1 = Contact chip card reader
						X		1 = Keypad input
							0	Reserved for future use

□ Byte 2: reserved for future use b1

# > Type 1004: POI display and print capabilities

Data format: structure

Number of bytes transported: 38...50

- □ Cardholder display capabilities
  - □ Number of lines \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2n4
  - □ Line width \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2n4
  - □ Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_\_ b6
- Merchant display capabilities
  - □ Number of lines <del>b2</del>n4

  - □ Reserved for future use

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# □ Cardholder print capabilities

□ Format \_\_\_\_\_\_\_n1b1

<b>b8</b>	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Description
Χ								Other receipt format
	0							Reserved for future use
		0						Reserved for future use
			0					Reserved for future use
				X				1 = External system (
					X			1 = email
						X		1 = SMS
							X	1 = Paper

□ Paper line width (only for paper format) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_<del>b2n4</del>

□ Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b6

#### Merchant print capabilities

□ Format \_\_\_\_\_\_ b1

<b>b8</b>	<b>b7</b>	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Description
X								Other receipt format
	0							Reserved for future use
		0						Reserved for future use
			0					Reserved for future use
				X				1 = External system (
					X			1 = email
						Χ		1 = SMS
							X	1 = Paper

Line width (only for paper format)	 <del>b2</del> n4

□ Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b...12

...

© Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

# **Messages description**

# **PAYMENT**

- A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100
- B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100
- C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
<del>47</del> 119	Additional data - national Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
<b>10</b> 03	POI card input capabilities	C(29)	C(29)	
<b>10</b> 04	POI display and print capabilities	C(29)	C(29)	

No	Comment
2	See list of types
29	Mandatory if available, otherwise absent



# 1668 - v1.0 - Revision of response code A1

# Context

A clarification is added about response code A1 'Soft decline' to indicate that the issuer requires a 3DS with challenge.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

# Field 39

# Response code

Value	Description
A1	Soft decline (electronic commerce only), 3DS with challenge required

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1671 - v1.0 - Revision of Field 56

# Context

Field 56 has a maximum length of 255. However, this field contains many subtypes. The overall length of this field may exceed the maximum value. Some data elements are moved to field 123 (refer to change sheet 1672)..

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Cardholder address	<del>56 type 0006</del> 123 type 0006
Cardholder postcode	<del>56 type 0008</del> 123 type 0008
Delivery address	<del>56 type 0009</del> 123 type 0009
IP address	<del>56 type 0010</del> 123 type 0010

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
56		Additional data	LLLVAR	b255
	0006	Cardholder address		ansp40
	8000	Cardholder postcode		ansp10
	0009	Delivery address		ans80
	0010	IP address		ans445
123		Customer related data	LL2LVAR	b999
	0006	Cardholder address		ansp40
	8000	Cardholder postcode		ansp10
_	0009	Delivery address		ans80
	0010	IP address		ans445

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

...

Field 56 Format: LLLVAR b...255

#### **National data**

•••

□ Data type-----b2

Tuna	Description	Repeatability
Туре	CB specific data	
0006	Cardholder address	
8000	Cardholder postcode	
0009	Delivery address	
<del>0010</del>	IP address	

...

### Type = 0006: Cardholder address

Data format: ansp.:40 Number of bytes transported: ..40

Cardholder address.

#### Type = 0008: Cardholder Postcode

Data format: ansp..10 Number of bytes transported: ..10

Cardholder postcode.

### Type = 0009: Delivery Address

Data format: ans80 Number of bytes transported: 80

Delivery address for the order.

The address has the following fields: number and street name, postcode and country. The fields are separated by asterisks.

### Type = 0010: IP ADDRESS

Data format: ans4...45 Number of bytes transported: 4...45

Cardholder IP address.

The two address formats are the following:

- IPv4 is represented in decimal notation with four numbers between 0 and 255, separated by points. For example, 5.10.255.1
- IPv6 is represented by eight groups of four hexadecimal digits, each group representing 16 bits (two bytes). The groups are separated by colons (:).

For example, IPv6: 2019: 0d8e: 113a: 1111: 0101: 8a2e: 0370: 7334

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 123 Format: LL2VAR b...999

### Reserved for national use

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b2

Turno	Description	Repeatability
Type	CB specific data	
0006	Cardholder address	
8000	Cardholder postcode	
0009	Delivery address	
0010	IP address	

### Type = 0006: Cardholder address

Data format: ansp..40 Number of bytes transported: ..40

Cardholder address.

# Type = 0008: CARDHOLDER POSTCODE

Data format: ansp..10 Number of bytes transported: ..10

Cardholder postcode.

### Type = 0009: Delivery Address

Data format: ans80 Number of bytes transported: 80

Delivery address for the order.

The address has the following fields: number and street name, postcode and country. The fields are separated by asterisks.

### Type = 0010: IP ADDRESS

Data format: ans4...45 Number of bytes transported: 4...45

Cardholder IP address.

The two address formats are the following:

- IPv4 is represented in decimal notation with four numbers between 0 and 255, separated by points. For example, 5.10.255.1
- IPv6 is represented by eight groups of four hexadecimal digits, each group representing 16 bits (two bytes). The groups are separated by colons (:).

For example, IPv6: 2019: 0d8e: 113a: 1111: 0101: 8a2e: 0370: 7334

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic commerce

# **Messages description**

# REMOTE PAYMENT/SECURED ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to authorization request: 0100

N°	Definition	A	В
56	Additional data	C(2)	C(2)
<del>0006</del>	Cardholder address	<del>C(3)</del>	Ŧ
8000	Cardholder postcode	<del>C(3)</del>	÷
0009	<del>Delivery address</del>	<del>C(3)</del>	÷
<del>0010</del>	<del>IP address</del>	<del>C(3)</del>	Ŧ
123	Customer related data	C(2)	C(2)
0006	Cardholder address	C(3)	
8000	Cardholder postcode	C(3)	
0009	Delivery address	C(3)	
0010	IP address	C(3)	

No	Comment
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1679 - v1.0 - Clarification of 'CVM used at POS' format

### Context

The field 119 type 1022 is a variable-length field. At this time, the bytes 2 to 4 are not used but reserved for future use.

# Implementation:

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.4 Definition of data fields used

. . .

# Field 119

Reserved for national use

. . .

> Type = 1022: Cardholder verification method used at POS

Data format: b1...4 Number of bytes transported: 1...4

☐ Reserved for future use-----b...3

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1682 - v1.0 - Editorial clarification about Application Identifier

# Context

Clarification about application identifier

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field	
Card Application Identifier (AID)	55 type 9F06	

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
55		Integrated circuit card system related data	LLLVAR	b255
	9F06	Card Application Identifier (AID)		b516

# 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 55 Format: LLLVAR b...255

Integrated circuit card system related data

☐ Data type------ b2

Tuna	Description	Repeatability
Туре	EMV specific data	
9F06	Card Application Identifier (AID)	

. . .

TYPE = 9F06: CARD APPLICATION IDENTIFIER (AID)

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment / Unattended payment

### Messages description

# FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT / ADM/SST/LAT PAYMENT

- A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100
- B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100 C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
9F06	Card Application Identifier (AID)	X	C(48)	

A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401

B: Response to payment reversal request: 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	C(2)
9F06	Card Application Identifier (AID)	CQI(104)	

No	Comment	
2	See list of types	
48	Mandatory if available for a contactless transaction	
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 1685 - v1.0 - Reattempt indicator review

### Context

For some schemes, the Issuer may indicate that the card number should not be stored in a Card-On-File (for instance, non-reloadable prepaid card and consumer single-use virtual card). The 'reattempt indicator' is used to inform the Acceptor.

# Implementation

# Change in Common - Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
Reattempt indicatorAcceptor advice code	119 type 0801

# 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Туре	Description	Format	
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR	b999
	0801	Reattempt indicatorAcceptor advice code		n2

### 2.3.3 Data fields description

• • •

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

### Reserved for national use

□ Data type------ b2

Type	Description	Repeatability
Туре	EMV specific data	
0801	Reattempt indicatorAcceptor advice code	

• • •

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### Type = 0801: REATTEMPT INDICATOR ACCEPTOR ADVICE CODE

Value	Description	
04	Do not store the card number in Card-On-File	

#### Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment **Messages description**

#### **PAYMENT**

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0801	Reattempt indicatorAcceptor advice code			C(3)

#### Comments

N°	Comment
3	Mandatory if available

#### Change in Volume 3.3 - Remote payment secured electronic commerce

#### 8 Messages description

A: Authorisation request: 0100

B: Response to Authorisation request: 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
119			
0801	Reattempt indicatorAcceptor advice code		C(3)

#### **Comments**

N°	Comment
3	Mandatory if available

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 1686 - v1.01 - Track 2 in reversal

#### Context

For some schemes, the track 2 is required in reversal.

29<sup>th</sup> April 2024: since the track 2 must not be stored according to PCI DSS, the track 2 is required only if available on the POI at the moment the reversal is sent.

### Implementation

### Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment / ADM/SST/LAT payment

...

#### Messages description

A: Payment reversal request: 0400/0401 B: Response to payment reversal request: 0410

N°	Definition	A	В
35	Track 2 data	CQI(104)C(3)	
55	Integrated circuit card system related data		
0057	Track 2 equivalent data	CQI(104)C(3)	

#### Comments

No	Comment
3	Mandatory if available
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



### 1794 - v1.0 - Presence of tag 009A for mobility

#### Context

Tag 009A 'Terminal Transaction Date' is required for mobility (Open Payment and Single Ticket Transaction).

#### Implementation

### Change in Volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment / ADM/SST/LAT payment

...

#### **Messages description**

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless EMV chip): 0100

B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
009A	Terminal Transaction Date	C(138)	-	

#### Comments

No	Comment
2	See list of types
138	Mandatory if the date used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of the message, mandatory for the first transaction of a multiple payment, mandatory for mobility

. . .

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



## 1820 - v1.1 - FPAN expiry date

#### Context

For some schemes, for tokenized transaction, the FPAN and its expiry date are sent in authorisation responses and must be used in debt recovery requests. The FPAN expiry date is added in CB2A.

February 2025: As per DEM-01280-Y1T2, the FPAN expiry date is added in the MPM/MPAT from the version 1.5.2. The change applied in CB2A 1.6.4 is extended to CB2A versions 1.6.2 to 1.6.4.

# Implementation

#### Change in Volume 2 - Data Field Dictionary

#### 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

Data element	Field/Sub field
FPAN expiry date	119 type 0012

#### 2.3.2 List by field number

N°	Type	Name	Format	
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR	b999
	0012	FPAN expiry date		n4

#### 2.3.3 Data fields description

...

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### Reserved for national use

Туре	Description	Repeatability
0012	FPAN expiry date	

. . .

# TYPE = 0012: FPAN EXPIRY DATE

Data format: n4

Number of bytes transported: 2

• • •

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

October 2023 V1.6.4

### Change in volume 3.2 - Face-to-face payment - Unattended payment

### 7 Messages description

#### 7.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless	B: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless
EMV chip) : <b>0100</b>	magn. stripe) : <b>0100</b>
<b>C</b> : Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and	
contactless): 0110	

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
		-	-	C(2)
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
		-	-	C(2)
0012	FPAN expiry date			C(3)

#### 7.5 Comments

N°	Comment
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available

## 1843 - CVM used at POS for remote payment via a POI

### Background:

Since CB2A 1.6.2., the cardholder verification method used at POS is expected in face-to-face payment but it is also expected for remote payments using a POI (additional invoice after the closure of a pre-authorisation file).

#### Implementation:

# Change in volume 3.3 - Remote payment - Secured electronic payment

#### 8 Messages description

#### 8.1 Authorisation request and response

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Authorisation request : 0100		<b>B</b> : Response to authorization request : <b>0110</b>			
N°	Definition		Α	В	
119	Reserved for national use			C(2)	
1022	Cardholder verification method used at POS		C(3)		

#### 8.3 Comments

N°	Comment
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 1 – GENERAL PRINCIPLES

Version 1.6.4 - October 2023

# **Table of contents**

TAB	SLE OF	CONTENTS	2
TAB	SLE OF	FIGURES	3
1	INTE	RODUCTION	4
2		POSE OF AUTHORISATION PROTOCOL	
3		ERAL PRINCIPLES	
3	.1	ROLE OF 2AP AUTHORISATION PROTOCOL	
3	.2	DEFINITIONS	
3	.3	Services	7
	3.3.1	1 Authorisation service	7
	3.3.2	2 Network management service	7
4	OVE	RVIEW OF MESSAGES	8
4	.1	Authorisation request	8
	4.1.1	1 Dialog without network management	8
	4.1.2		
	4.1.3		
	4.1.4		
	4.1.5	5 Dialog with network management	11
5	DEFI	NITION AND MANAGEMENT OF TIMERS	12
5	.1	Non-Response Timer (TNR)	12
5	.2	GUARANTEE RESPONSE TIMER (TGR)	13
5	.3	INACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSI)	
5	.4	MAINTAINED ACTIVITY TIMER (TMA)	
5	.5	MAINTAINED ACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSM)	
5	.6	EXAMPLES	
5	7	DEFAULT RECOMMENDATIONS	19

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **Table of figures**

FIGURE 1: 2AP / OSI REFERENCE MODEL	6
FIGURE 2: AUTHORISATION - DIALOG WITHOUT NETWORK MANAGEMENT	8
FIGURE 3: AUTHORISATION - DIALOG WITH NETWORK MANAGEMENT	9
FIGURE 4: REVERSAL - DIALOG WITHOUT NETWORK MANAGEMENT	10
FIGURE 5: REVERSAL - DIALOG WITH NETWORK MANAGEMENT	11
FIGURE 6: NON RESPONSE TIMER (TNR)	12
FIGURE 7: GUARANTEE RESPONSE TIMER (TGR)	
FIGURE 3: COMBINATION OF TNR AND TGR	14
FIGURE 3: INACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSI)	15
FIGURE 3: MAINTAINED ACTIVITY TIMER (TMA)	16
FIGURE 3: MAINTAINED ACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSA)	
FIGURE 3: SUMMARY OF THE TGR TSLTMA TSM TIMERS IN TRANSACTION PROCESSING	

# INTRODUCTION

The present volume contains the following information:

- Purpose of the authorisation protocol
- General principles and role of CB2A/FP-2A Authorisation
- Examples of standard exchanges

# 2 PURPOSE OF AUTHORISATION PROTOCOL

The 2AP Authorisation protocol is used in dialogs between an acceptance system and an acquirer system.

This authorisation service must have at least one authorisation request transaction.

Network management messages enable Big Retailers to manage the dialogs.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3 GENERAL PRINCIPLES

#### 3.1 ROLE OF 2AP AUTHORISATION PROTOCOL

The 2AP Authorisation protocol and CP (ex CBCOM) specifications are complementary documents. Their common features are the following:

- · Optimisation of response times
- · Compliance with international standards
- Simple to implement
- Easy to include new functionalities
- Secure access to the authorisation system.

The architecture is based on the OSI reference model and can be represented as follows:

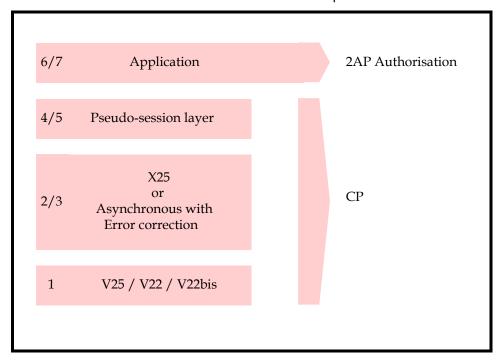


Figure 1: 2AP / OSI reference model

#### 3.2 **DEFINITIONS**

The term **message** refers to a set of data elements used to send information from an Acceptor to an Acquirer, and vice versa.

A *transaction* contains a request message and a request response message.

The term *equipment* refers to a <u>hardware device</u> in which the electronic payment software has been installed.

This definition includes stand-alone terminals, Online systems (Terminal + Server), systems with electronic payment software, electronic payment modules integrated in distribution systems for goods or services.

The term *Terminal* refers to any acceptance point device for cards.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

This definition includes all devices able to acquire cardholder data.

#### 3.3 SERVICES

The term **message** refers to a set of data elements used to send information from an Acceptor to an Acquirer, and vice versa.

#### 3.3.1 Authorisation service

This service is based on authorisation requests and the following messages:

- 0100: authorisation request
- 0110: authorisation request response.

# 3.3.2 Network management service

There are several types of network management messages:

- sign-on, used by a system to open a dialog in the Authorisation service
- sign-off, used by a system to close a dialog in the Authorisation service
- **echo test**, used by an Acceptor system to keep a session open, maintain an activity online, and check the status of the connection to its Acquirer partner.

Network management uses the following messages:

- 0800: request
- 0810: request response

Only systems likely to maintain a session open for executing the authorisation service would find this service of benefit. These messages have therefore been introduced exclusively for use by "Big Retailer" Acceptors and Acquirer systems.

# 4 OVERVIEW OF MESSAGES

#### 4.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST

# 4.1.1 Dialog without network management

For acceptance systems that do not use the network management service, it is possible to have a single authorisation request or to have a succession of several authorisation requests. In this case, the dialog will be managed by both systems (acceptor and acquirer) by means of timers.

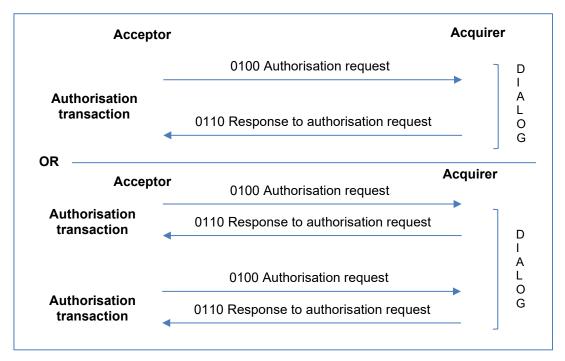


Figure 2: Authorisation - Dialog without network management

#### 4.1.2 Dialog with network management

The dialog is always opened with a "sign-on" transaction.

The dialog is closed by a "sign-off" transaction unless there is a technical problem.

Only the acceptance system is authorised to initiate requests.

Between the sign-on and sign-off transactions, there may be a succession of authorisation and echo test transactions, which do not take place in any specified order.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

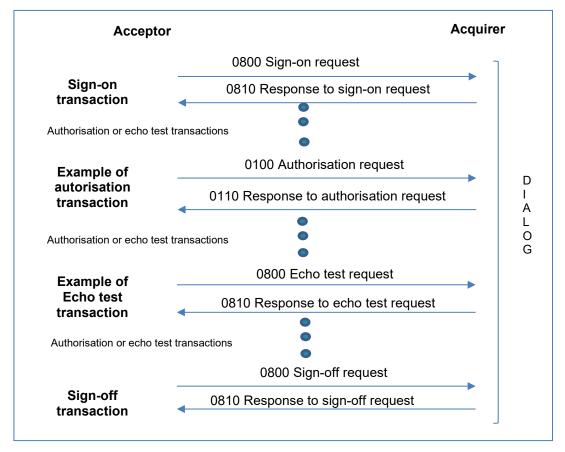


Figure 3: Authorisation - Dialog with network management

#### 4.1.3 Reversal requests

#### 4.1.4 Dialog without network management

For acceptance systems that do not use the network management service, it is possible to have a single authorisation/reversal request or to have a succession of several authorisation/reversal requests. In this case, the dialog will be managed by both systems (acceptor and acquirer) by means of timers.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

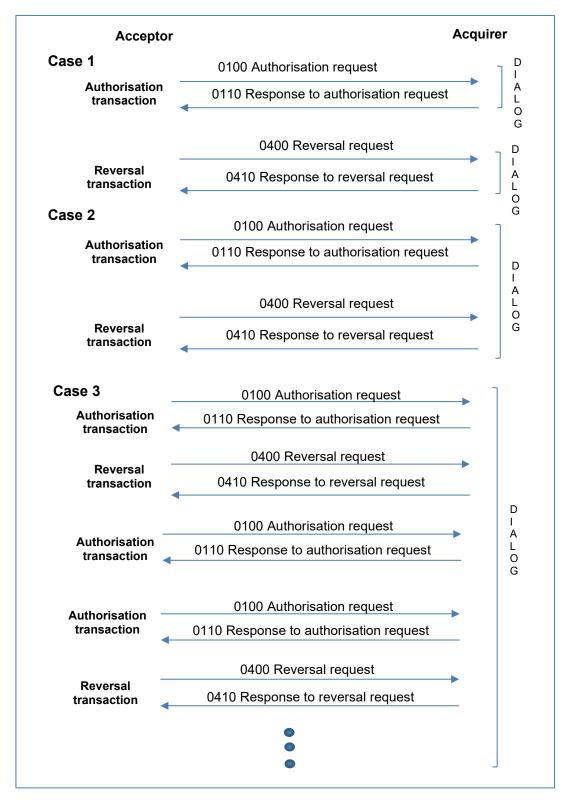


Figure 4: Reversal - Dialog without network management

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 4.1.5 Dialog with network management

The dialog is always opened with a "sign-on" transaction.

The dialog is closed by a "sign-off" transaction unless there is a technical problem.

Only the acceptance system is authorised to initiate requests.

Between the sign-on and sign-off transactions, there may be a succession of authorisation, reversal and echo test transactions, which do not take place in any specified order.

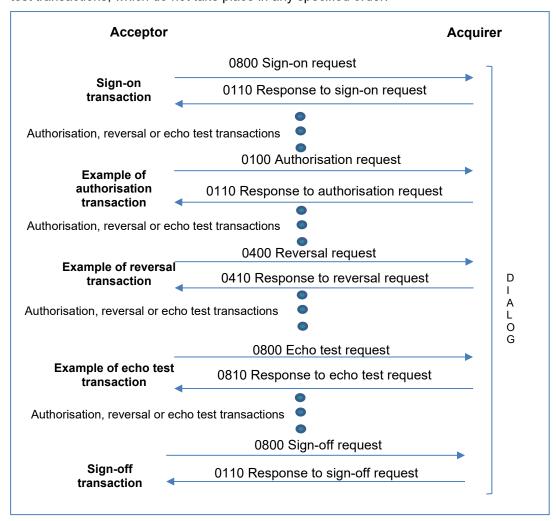


Figure 5: Reversal - Dialog with network management

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 5 DEFINITION AND MANAGEMENT OF TIMERS

This section describes the values related to the different timers for the Authorisation function.

The timers can only be negotiated in the long connection request (IPDU CN) or in the data transfers (IPDU DE) of network management messages (Sign-On/Sign-Off, Echo test).

In addition, during the timer negotiation the negotiated value takes effect as from the response until a new negotiation.

### 5.1 NON-RESPONSE TIMER (TNR)

The issuing system monitors the response from the receiving system via the non-response timer (TNR). This timer is managed and initiated by the system which sent the message.

#### Description of timer:

- Can be negotiated during the connection or during the transfer.
- The issuing system initiates the non-response timer (TNR) when it sends a Request message.
- The issuing system stops the non-response timer (TNR) when it receives the Response message.

#### Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

IPDU\_AB with a response code PI01 set to 27 is sent (TNR timer timeout).

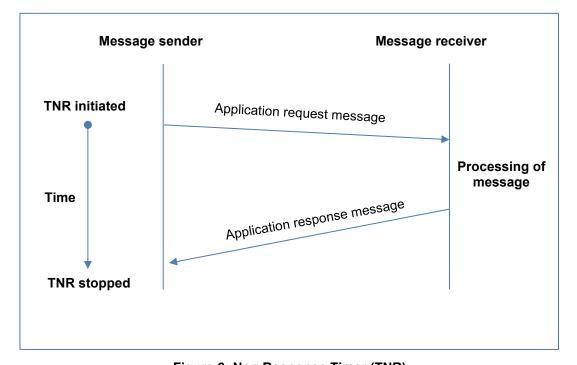


Figure 6: Non Response Timer (TNR)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 5.2 GUARANTEE RESPONSE TIMER (TGR)

The guaranteed response timer (TGR) enables the receiving system to monitor the sending of the response. Description of timer:

- Can be negotiated during the connection or during the transfer.
- The receiving system initiates the guaranteed response timer (TNR) when it sends a Request message.
- The receiving system stops the guaranteed response timer (TNR) when it sends the Response message.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

- IPDU AB with a response code PI01 set to 26 is sent (TGR timeout).
- IPDU AB with a response code PI01 set to 27 is sent (TNR timer timeout).

In all cases, the following is essential for the management of the dialog:

TNR > TGR + 2 \* (maximum transit time)

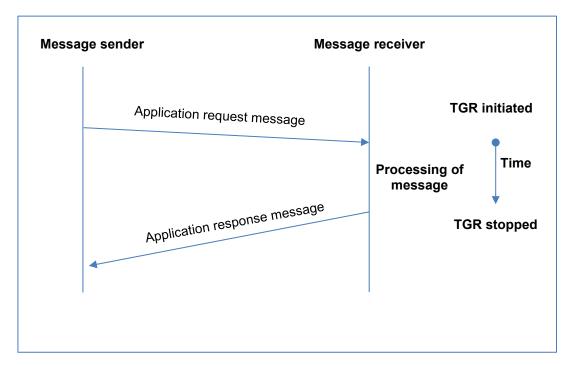


Figure 7: Guarantee Response Timer (TGR)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

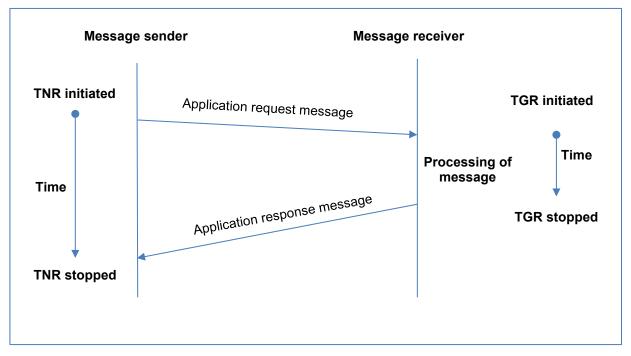


Figure 8: Combination of TNR and TGR

The TNR and TGR timers are initiated when a Request message that requires a Response is sent or received.

#### 5.3 INACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSI)

The inactivity monitoring timer (TSI) enables the receiving system to manage the absence of dialog (Pseudo-Session layer). The value can be negotiated.

#### Description of timer:

- · Can be negotiated.
- The receiving system initiates the inactivity monitoring timer (TSI) when it sends a Response message.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

IPDU\_AB with a response code PI01 set to 25 is sent (TSI timer timeout).

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

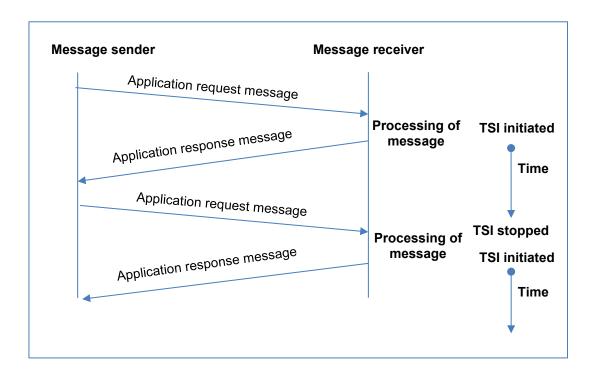


Figure 9: Inactivity Monitoring Timer (TSI)

# 5.4 MAINTAINED ACTIVITY TIMER (TMA)

A specific message (echo test), which is sent when the maintained activity timer (TMA) times out, enables the sending system to confirm the availability of and connection to the receiving system.

Description of timer:

- The different parties must agree to use this timer.
- Can be negotiated.
- The sending system initiates the Maintained Activity Timer (TMA) when it receives a response and does not intend to send a new request.
- The sending system stops the TMA when it wants to send transactions related to a service.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

• The sending system sends an echo test message when the maintained activity timer (TMA) times out. It reactivates the timer it receives the response to the maintained activity message (echo test).

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

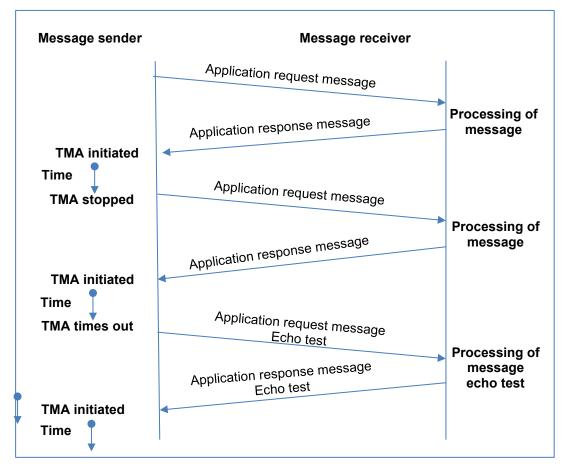


Figure 10: Maintained Activity Timer (TMA)

### 5.5 MAINTAINED ACTIVITY MONITORING TIMER (TSM)

The two systems that agreed to monitor maintained activity (echo test) must execute mutual monitoring. This monitoring is executed as follows:

- The sending system activates the maintained activity timer (TMA).
- The receiving system activates the maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM).

#### Description of timer:

- The different parties must agree to use this timer.
- Cannot be negotiated.
- The receiving system activates the TSM as soon as it is possible to receive an echo test, in accordance
  with the defined rules.
- The receiving system activates its maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM) when it has sent the response to the maintained activity message (echo test).
- It stops the timer it when it receives a request message.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Expected behaviour in case of a timeout:

IPDU AB with a response code PI01 set to 28 is sent (TSM timeout).

The receiving system deducts a possible TSM value from the negotiated value of the TMA, in compliance with the TSM > TMA rule.

#### Note about the maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM) and the inactivity monitoring timer (TSI)

From a functional point of view, the TSM is a TSI whose value is higher than that of the TSI.

The TSI is activated upon receiving a message that does not require a response, but which requires another message or the sending of a response.

The purpose of the TSM is to monitor that activity over the line is properly maintained by echo test messages.

In transaction processing, the inactivity monitoring timer (TSI) and the maintained activity monitoring timer (TSM) have the same purpose (see the summary diagram below). As a result, they have the same meaning.

Meaning of a timeout:

• The sending system is no longer online as an echo-test message should have been received.

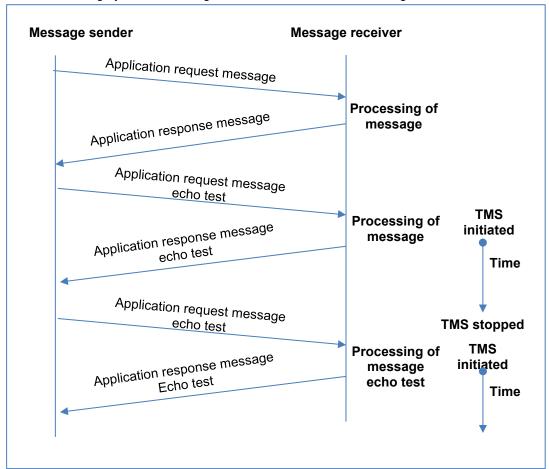


Figure 11: Maintained Activity Monitoring Timer (TSA)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 5.6 EXAMPLES

In this context, TSI and TSM have the same meaning.

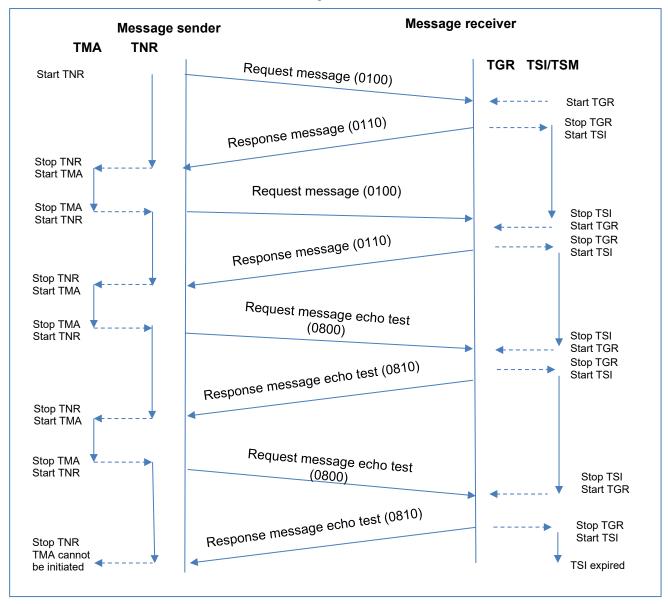


Figure 12: Summary of TNR, TGR, TSI, TMA, TSM timers in transaction processing

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 5.7 DEFAULT RECOMMENDATIONS

Timer	Negotiable	Minimum value	Maximum value	Recommended value	Constraint
TNR	No	-	-	50 sec	
TGR	No	-	-	30 sec	< TNR
TSI	Yes	2 min	30 min	13 min	
TMA	Yes	2 min	30 min	12 min	< TSI
TSM	No	-	-	15 min	> TSI

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 2 – DATA FIELDS DICTIONARY

Version 1.6.4 - October 2023

# **Table of contents**

1 /-	ADLE OF CO	JNIENIS	2
1	PREFAC	`E	4
	1.1 Pu	RPOSE OF DOCUMENT	Δ
		CHNICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN DOCUMENT	
2	DATA F	IELD DICTIONARY	5
	2.1 DE	SCRIPTION OF DATA MESSAGES	_
	2.1.1	Message structure	
	2.1.2	Message type identifier	
	2.1.3	Bitmap	
	2.2 DA	TA FORMAT AND CODING	7
	2.2.1	Notation conventions	
	2.2.2	Presentation conventions	8
	2.2.3	Data field coding	8
	2.2.3.		
	2.2.3.		
	2.2.3.		
	2.2.3.		
	2.2.3.	1 17	
	2.2.4	Rules for filling a non-significant data element based on the field format or type used	
	2.2.5	Format for amounts	
	2.2.6	Field Structure	
	2.2.6.	0	
	2.2.6.	0	
	2.2.6. 2.2.6.	· // • /	
		TA FIELD DESCRIPTIONS	
	2.3.1	Alphabetical list	
	2.3.2	List by field number	
	2.3.3	Definition of data fields used	
	Field Field		
	Field	13 Format: n4 MMDD	33
	Field	14 Format: n4 AAMM	34
	Field	18 Format: n4	34
	Field		_
	Field	23 Format: n3	35
	Field		
	Field Field		
	rieiu	J/ I Ulliat. dliz	30

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 38	Format: an6	36
Field 39	Format: an2	37
Field 41	Format: ans8	38
Field 42	Format: ans15	38
Field 43	Format: ans40	38
Field 44	Format: LLVAR ans 25	39
Field 47	Format: LLVAR ans255	43
Field 48	Format: LLVAR ansb255	46
Field 49	Format: n3	47
Field 52	Format: b816	47
Field 53	Format: n16	48
Field 54	Format: LLLVAR an 120	49
Field 55	Format: LLLVAR b255	49
Field 56	Format: LLLVAR b255	55
Field 58	Format: LLLVAR ans255	62
Field 59	Format: LLLVAR b255	62
Field 70	Format: n3	78
Field 90	Format: n42	79
Field 95	Format: an42	79
Field 112	Format: LLLVAR ans255	79
Field 115	Format: LLLVAR b255	82
Field 119	Format: LL2VAR b999	83
Field 122	Format: LLLVAR ans 255	90
Field 123	Format: LL2VAR b999	91

# 1 PREFACE

#### 1.1 PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT

The Data Field Dictionary defines all the application data used by the protocols in compliance with the ISO 8583 (1987 version) standard.

It also specifies how the data is presented, i.e. the coding and format of the data fields.

Optional or mandatory use of data fields is not indicated in the Data Field Dictionary. This information is provided in the related reference documents.

#### 1.2 TECHNICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN DOCUMENT

The Data Field Dictionary provides the following technical information:

- · structure of data messages
- data coding rules
- data fields

It also indicates the message identifiers, fields, sub-fields and field values.

### **Important Note:**

Transported data is subject to the rules defined in section 2.2, "DATA FORMAT AND CODING". However, the final usage of the data element is described in the application.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2 DATA FIELD DICTIONARY

# 2.1 DESCRIPTION OF DATA MESSAGES

#### 2.1.1 Message structure

The messages used by the 2AP Authorisation protocol comply with the ISO 8583 standard.

Each message has one of the two following structures:

Identifier bitmap field i		field j		field k
---------------------------	--	---------	--	---------

where i, j and k range from 2 to 64

Identifier b	bitmap	bitmap	field i		field j		field k
--------------	--------	--------	---------	--	---------	--	---------

where i, j and k range from 2 to 128.

A message includes the following parts:

- · message type identifier
- 1 or 2 bitmaps
- - data fields that appear by ascending field number within the message

Identifier	bitmap	field i	 field j	field k

#### 2.1.2 Message type identifier

The message type identifier is a numeric 4-byte field coded in BCD.

This field is mandatory.

The identifiers used by the 2AP Authorisation protocol are the following:

MTI (Message Type Identifier)	Description			
0100	Authorisation request			
0110	Authorisation request response			
0400	Reversal request			
0401	Reversal request repeat			
0410	Reversal request response			
0800	Network management request			
0810	Network management request response			

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# **2.1.3** Bitmap

Each bitmap contains 64 bits numbered from left to right.

Two bitmaps are defined. The first bitmap is mandatory, while the second is optional. The first bit of the first bitmap specifies the presence or absence of a second bitmap.

In each bitmap, a bit set to 1 indicates the presence of the associated field; a bit set to zero indicates its absence.

### 2.2 DATA FORMAT AND CODING

### 2.2.1 Notation conventions

The following tables list the notations used in the Data Fields Dictionary. These notations are used in the description of a field format and the value (or values) which are transported.

Notation	Description			
а	alphabetic character ('A' to 'Z', 'a' to 'z')			
n	numeric character ('0' to '9')			
р	'space' character			
s	special character (space included)			
an	alphanumeric character			
as	alphabetic or special character			
ns	numeric or special character			
ans	alphanumeric or special character			
b	binary data			
z	codes relating to magnetic track 2 and/or 3 data			
YY	year (2 numeric characters)			
MM	month (2 numeric characters)			
DD	day (2 numeric characters)			
hh	hour (2 numeric characters)			
mm	minutes (2 numeric characters)			
SS	seconds (2 numeric characters)			
X	"C" for credit, "D" for debit. Always associated with a numeric field which indicates a transaction amount.			
	For example, x + n16 indicates credit or debit of an amount in 16 numer characters.			
	The amounts are associated with a specific meaning:			
	<ul> <li>"D" indicates a "cardholder debit" in the acceptor/acquirer relationship. It refers to an " acquirer bank debit", which means a "credit" for the acceptor. "D" = Acceptor credit</li> </ul>			
	"C" indicates a "cardholder credit" in the acceptor/acquirer relationship. It refers to an "acquirer bank credit", which means a "debit" for the acceptor. "C" = Acceptor debit			

Table 1: Data type notations

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Notation	Description		
L	length of TLV (Type Length Value)		
LL	coded on one byte and between 1 and 99 bytes		
LLL	length coded on one byte and between 1 and 255 bytes		
LL2	length coded on two bytes and between 1 and 999 bytes		
3	fixed-length of 3 units (1)		
15	variable length up to 15 units <sup>(1)</sup>		
315	variable length of 3 to 15 units (1)		

Table 2: Data length notations

(1) A unit is defined by the field type or the data element.

#### 2.2.2 Presentation conventions

The following tables list the notations used in the Data Fields Dictionary. These notations are used in the description of a field format and the value (or values) which are transported.

The following conventions are used in 2AP Authorisation:

- For fields with a TLV structure, the notation (12)(3)(456) refers to type 12, 3-byte length, set to '456'.
- In a data coding example, the notation [12][34][56] represents the hexadecimal value of the transported bytes.

#### 2.2.3 Data field coding

## 2.2.3.1 Data in "numeric" format (n)

These data fields are coded in DCB.

#### 2.2.3.2 Data in "binary" format (b) and 'z' format (Track 2 data)

These data fields are coded in binary.

If "character" data elements are transported in a binary field, a character set must be defined. In this context, EMV usually uses a limited ASCII character set (ASCII 128). For Cartes Bancaires purposes, the extended ASCII character set is used for data coding.

For the network, there is no alphabet conversion for fields of this type.

#### 2.2.3.3 Data elements in "character" format (a, an, as, ns, ans, ...)

These data fields are coded in ASCII.

#### 2.2.3.4 Summary table

The following table shows how the data in a given format is coded so that it can be transported inside a field in another format if necessary:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

		Field format					
Data format		Numeric n	Binary b, ansb	Characters a, an, ns,	Magstripe z		
Numeric	n	BCD		ASCII			
		(1)		(2.1)			
Characters	a, an, as,		ASCII	ASCII			
	ns, ans,		(3)	(2.2)			
Signed	x+n		ASCI + BCD	ASCII			
numeric			(4)	(2.3)			
Binary	b, ansb,			ASCII			
	anscb		(5)	(6)			
Magstripe	Z				(7)		

#### (1) BCD coding in quartets:

Data format: n12 (numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: 12345

Coding: (6 bytes) [00][00][00][01][23][45]

#### (2) ASCII coding in bytes:

(2.1) Data format: n12 (numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: 12345

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [30][30][30][30][30][30][30][31][32][33][34][35]

(2.2) Data format: an12 (alphanumeric, 12 positions)

Data value: AGENCE2

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [41][47][45][4E][43][45][32][20][20][20][20]

(2.3) Data format: x + n12 (signed numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: C12345

ASCII coding: (13 bytes) [43][30][30][30][30][30][30][31][32][33][34][35]

# (3) ASCII coding in bytes:

This coding is for transporting alphanumeric data in a binary format field.

This is possible when transporting EMV data, in which case the EMV standard requires that these data be coded using a limited ASCII character set.

For this reason, and for Cartes Bancaires purposes, the extended ASCII character set is used.

Data format: ans12 (alphanumeric, 12 positions)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Data value: AGENCE 2

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [41][47][45][4E][43][45][20][32][20][20][20][20]

(4) Coding in ASCII (one byte) and in BCD (quartets):

This coding is for transporting alphabetic and numeric data in a binary format field.

For Cartes Bancaires purposes, the following values are used for coding alphabetic data: [43] for Credit, and [44] for Debit. These values represent the characters "C" and "D" in ASCII format.

Data format: x + n12 (signed numeric, 12 positions)

Data value: C12345

ASCII coding: (7 bytes) [43][00][00][00][01][23][45]

(5) Binary coding (bytes):

Data format: b12 (binary, 12 positions)

Data value: 3CDE1245EF7684172048CBFF

Coding: (12 bytes) [3C][DE][12][45][EF][76][84][17][20][48][CB][FF]

(6) Coding the data element's binary quartets in ASCII (bytes):

Data format: b6 (binary, 6 positions)

Data value: 3CDE1245EF76

Characters sent "3","C","D","E","1","2","4","5","E","F","7","6"

ASCII coding: (12 bytes) [33][43][44][45][31][32][34][35][45][46][37][36]

(7) Coding of z-format data element in a z-format field:

Data format: z12 (12 positions)

Data value: 45567D874 (where D is the separator)

Coding: (6 bytes) [00][04][55][67][D8][74]

# 2.2.3.5 Data in "bitmap" format (excluding field-presence bitmap)

In compliance with standard ASN.1 ITU-T Rec. X.690 of July 2002, the bits of a byte are numbered from 8 to 1, where bit 8 is the "most significant bit" and bit 1 the "least significant bit".

Bits 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Numbering of bits in one-byte "bitmap" data

Bits 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Numbering of bits in two-byte "bitmap" data

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2.2.4 Rules for filling a non-significant data element based on the field format or type used

A non-significant data element is entirely filled with the pad character specific to its format unless its value is explicitly described.

#### 2.2.5 Format for amounts

Amounts are expressed in the smallest unit of the currency (in cents for Euros) - see the list in ISO 4217.

#### 2.2.6 Field Structure

#### 2.2.6.1 Fixed-length fields

Fixed-length numeric fields are right-justified and left-filled with zeros if necessary. Binary fields occupy a whole number of bytes. Other fields are left-justified and right-filled with blanks.

Example: Coding the value '1000' in the "Transaction amount" field:

Field format: fixed, n12

Coding on 6 bytes: [00][00][00][01][00][00]

where 0000000 pad character, 10000 transaction amount.

#### 2.2.6.2 Variable-length fields

Variable-length fields are preceded by one byte or 2 bytes indicating the field length. This length is coded in binary. Depending on the field type, a variable-length field can be from 1 to 255 or 999 bytes long, up to the maximum length of the field format.

Variable-length numeric "n" or "z" fields (such as Track 2 data) are right-justified, with a leading zero if the length is an odd number (pad character).

#### Examples:

Coding the value '9876543210123456789' in the "Primary Account Number (PAN)" field

Field format: variable LLVAR n...19

Coding on 11 bytes: [13][09][87][65][43][21][01][23][45][67][89]

where 13 length: 19 positions (13 in hex)

0 pad character

9876543210123456789 Primary Account Number in 19 positions

Coding the value '9876543210123456' in the "Primary Account Number (PAN)" field

Field format: variable LLVAR n...19

Coding on 9 bytes: [10][98][76][54][32][10][12][34][56] where 10 length: 16 positions (10 in hex)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 9876543210123456 Primary Account Number in 16 positions

## 2.2.6.3 Fields with a TLV (Type Length Value) structure

TLV fields are variable-length fields containing one or more data elements with a TLV structure. They are structured as follows:

Total field length	Data element 1	Data element n
--------------------	----------------	----------------

The total field length, as for all variable-length fields, is coded in binary on 1 byte. It expresses the length of the data elements as a number of bytes.

A data element is structured as follows:

- "T": data type;
- "L": data length (1 to 255). This is not included in the data length calculation. It expresses the number of bytes able to transport the value "V" that follows.
- "V": value of the data element based on the number of characters defined by the length.

A TLV field therefore has the following structure:

Total length of		ata element	1		ata element	n
field	Type 1	Length 1	Value 1	 Type n	Length n	Value n

Data elements in a TLV field can be placed in any order. They are not necessarily placed in ascending order of the type.

The types related to EMV data are always coded in 2 bytes. They are right-justified and left-filled with zeros if necessary.

Example: "9F35" ('terminal type') is the coding in 2 bytes of EMV tag "9F35".

"0082" (Application Interchange Profile') is the coding in 2 bytes of EMV tag "82".

Data element coding varies according to the type (character/binary) of the TLV field.

## A. "Character" TLV fields

The data elements of a TLV "character" field have an "ans" format. As a result, they are coded in ASCII. Each data element is coded as follows:

- "T": 2 characters (2 bytes)
- "L": 2 characters (2 bytes); the length is right-justified and left-filled with zeros
- "V": the number of characters (bytes) is defined by the length

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Example: coding of field 44 (TLV field, LLVAR ans...25)

Representation  $(14)L(AA)_{T1}(4)_{L1}(0021)V1(BD)_{T2}(2)_{L2}(15)_{V2}$ 

· 14 (total field length) Т1 (incorrect field) : AA : 4 L1 (length of V1) V/1 : 0021 (value error in field 2) T2 (Banking Interface number) : BD (length of V2) L2 : 2 V2 (Banking Interface number 15) : 15

ASCII coding [0E]L

[41][41]<sub>T1</sub>[30][34]<sub>L1</sub>[30][30][32][31]<sub>V1</sub>  $[42][44]_{T2}[30][32]_{L2}[31][35]_{V2}$ 

# "Binary" TLV fields

Each data element is coded as follows:

- "T": 2 binary bytes
- "L": 1 binary byte (maximum length 255) or two binary bytes (maximum length 999),
- "V": the number of bytes is defined by the length. The binary format is implicit for each type. The description may specify several fixed-length data elements.

Example: coding of field 55 (TLV field, LLLVAR b...255)

Representation  $(11)L(9C)_{T1}(1)_{L1}(00)_{V1}(9F37)_{T2}(4)_{L2}(F56BA536)_{V2}$ 

: 11 (total field length) T1 : 9C (Transaction Type) (length of V1) L1 : 1 V1 : 00

T2 : 9F37 (Unpredictable Number)

: 4 (length of V2) L2

(discriminating element) V2 : F56BA536

Coding [0B]L

[00][9C]T1[01]L1[00]V1

 $[9F][37]_{T2}[04]_{L2}[F5][6B][A5][36]_{V2}$ 

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

## 2.2.6.4 Coding of types containing several data elements

Some types contain several data elements. There are two cases:

1. The type has a 'Structure' format.

In this case, the coding and alignment rules specific to each of the data elements are applied. The data elements may have a different format.

Example 1: Field XX Format: b...255

Type: FFEE

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 6

	Format	Value
Data element A	n1	1
Data element B	n3	123
Data element C	n5	456

# Coding:

Data element A is n1, coded in 1 byte: [01]

Data element B is n3, coded in 2 bytes: [01][23]

Data element C is n5, coded in 3 bytes: [00][04][56]

Therefore:  $[FF][EE]_T$  [06] L [01][01][23][00][04][56] $_V$ 

A B C

Example 2: Field XX Format: b...255

Type: FFEE

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 5

	Format	Value
Data element A	n1	1
Data element B	b2	5F6
Data element C	n4	1999

#### Coding:

Data element A is n1, coded in 1 byte: [01]

Data element B is b2, coded in 2 bytes: [05][F6]

Data element C is n4, coded in 2 bytes: [19][99]

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

2. If the type does not have a 'Structure' format, coding and alignment rules must be applied. All data elements have an identical format.

Example: Field XX Format: b...255

Type: FFEE

Data format: n9 Number of bytes transported: 5

	Format	Value
Data element A	n1	1
Data element B	n3	123
Data element C	n5	456

**Coding:** As the type format is 'n9', the data is coded in 5 bytes. A quartet is attributed to each data element according to its format. In the example, as the format of the TLV type is numeric and contains an odd number of characters, the value of the type is right-justified and left-filled with a zero.

Therefore:  $[FF][EE]_{T}$   $[05]_{L}$   $[01][12][30][04][56]_{V}$ 

A B C

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 2.3 DATA FIELD DESCRIPTIONS

# 2.3.1 Alphabetical list

The table below presents an alphabetical list of the data elements used in the 2AP Authorisation protocol.

Each data element is shown with the field number used to transport it, and (when necessary) the sub-field for data transported in a TLV field structure.

Data element	Field/Sub field
2AP specification date	47 type 33
3DS protocol major version	56 type 0022
3DS protocol version number	119 type 0022
Acceptance system card product code	56 type 0005
Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	59 type 0201
Acceptance system country code	59 type 0205
Acceptance system logical number	59 type 0203
Acceptor additional contact information	119 type 1106
Acceptor advice code	119 type 0801
Acceptor contract number	59 type 0202
Acceptor customer service phone number	119 type 1104
Acceptor phone number	119 type 1105
Acceptor URL address	122
Account name match decision	123 type 0026
Account name request result	123 type 0025
Account name verification type	123 type 0021
Account owner	123 type 0024
Acquiring institution identification code	32
Additional amounts	54
Additional card reading capabilities	47 type 30
Additional data	56
Additional data - national	47
Additional electronic commerce data elements	59 type 0414
Additional data – Initial transaction	56 type 0046
Additional response data	44
Amount, authorised	55 type 9F02
Amount, other	55 type 9F03
Amount, transaction	4
Application Cryptogram (ARQC)	55 type 9F26

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data element	Field/Sub field
Application cryptogram verification results	44 type CB
Application Expiration Date	55 type 5F24
Application Interchange Profile (AIP)	55 type 0082
Application selection indicator	56 type 0002
Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data	55 type 9F0A
Application Transaction Counter (ATC)	55 type 9F36
Application type identifier	112 type 03
Authentication amount	56 type 0038
Authentication date	56 type 0037
Authentication exemption status indicator	119 type 0017
Authentication merchant name	56 type 0036
Authorisation identification response	38
Authorisation identification response length	27
BDK (Base Derivation Key) name	48 type 0002
BDK (Base Derivation Key) version	48 type 0003
BIC	112 type 09
Bit Map Extended	1
Brand selected	56 type 0003
Card acceptor identification code	42
Card acceptor name/location	43
Card acceptor terminal identification	41
Card application Identifier (AID)	55 type 9F06
Card application type	55 type DF81
Card-on-file action	56 type 0029
Card security code	59 type 0300
Card security code verification results	59 type 0301
Card sequence number	23
Card type indicator	56 type 0018
Cardholder address	123 type 0006
Cardholder address checking information	44 type CC
Cardholder authentication method	59 type 0410
Cardholder authentication value	59 type 0401
Cardholder authentication value calculation method	59 type 0411
Cardholder authentication value processing information	59 type 0409
Cardholder postcode	123 type 0008
	120 () po 0000

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data element	Field/Sub field
Cardholder verification method (CVM) results	55 type 9F34
Cardholder verification method used at POS	119 type 1022
Card product identifier	47 type 98
Contactless device	55 type DF86
Counterparty last name and first name	112 type 07
Counterparty PAN	112 type 06
Cryptogram entry date and GMT time	56 type 0017
Cryptogram information data	55 type 9F27
Currency code, transaction	49
Customer Related Data	123
Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode	55 type 56
Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode	55 type DF6B
Date, expiration	14
Date, local transaction	13
Debit unique reference identifier	119 type 0047
Delivery address	123 type 0009
Digital wallet additional data	59 type 0417
Digital wallet name	59 type 0415
Electronic commerce data, initial transaction	59 type 0420
Electronic commerce indicator	59 type 0416
Electronic commerce authentication type	59 type 0407
ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)	59 type 0200
Exemption indicator	56 type 0033
Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator	119 type 0016
Extended message to the transaction initiator	119 type 00BC
Field conversion	44 type AC
Field conversion by acquirer (field 32) or forwarder (field 33)	47 type 20
File number	47 type 24
Final merchant identifier	56 type 0027
Forwarding institution identification code	33
FPAN	119 type 0011
FPAN expiry date	119 type 0012
Function code	59 type 0100
Funds transfer data	112
Funds transfer reason	112 type 08
IBAN	112 type 10

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data element	Field/Sub field
ICC processing results	55 type DF80
IDPA (Point of interaction identifier assigned by an acquirer)	47 type 97
IDSA (Acceptance system identifier assigned by an acquirer)	47 type A0
Incorrect field	44 type AA
Independent sales organisation	56 type 0024
Integrated circuit card system related data	55
IP address	123 type 0010
Issuer Action Code – Default	56 type 9F0D
Issuer Action Code – Denial	56 type 9F0E
Issuer Action Code - Online	56 type 9F0F
Issuer authentication data	55 type 0091
Issuer application data	55 type 9F10
Issuer proprietary data	55 type 9F7C
Issuer script results	55 type FF00
Issuer script template 1	55 type 0071
Issuer script template 2	55 type 0072
Kernel identifier - Terminal	55 type 0096
Kernel ID used	55 type DF68
KSN	48 type 0001
Language preference	56 type 5F2D
Last four digits of PAN	119 type 9F25
List of installed kernels	56 type 0040
Location category code	47 type 08
Marketplace identifier	56 type 0026
Merchant payment gateway	119 type 0204
Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator	119 type 0001
Merchant type	18
Message reason code	59 type 0101
Message to the transaction initiator	44 type BC
Mobile payment solution identifier	56 type 0012
Modified electronic commerce authentication type	59 type 0413
National data	59
Network management information code	70
nexo Acceptance System identifier	115 type 0002
nexo certificate	115 type 0003
nexo data	115

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data element	Field/Sub field
nexo PoS identifier	115 type 0001
Number of articles	56 type 0011
Optional services supported (acceptor domain)	59 type 0805
Order giver's account number at the organiser	112 type 05
Original data elements	90
Original transaction data	112 type 01
Original unique transaction identifier	47 type 99
Other email address	123 type 0032
Other email address verification result	123 type 0034
Other phone number	123 type 0031
Other phone number verification result	123 type 0033
Payment Account Reference	56 type 0056
Payment facilitator data	56 type 0001
Payment facilitator identifier	56 type 0025
Payment number	56 type 0031
Payment use case	56 type 0028
Payment validity date	56 type 0045
PIN data	52
PIN length	26
POI card input capabilities	119 type 1003
POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	59 type 0215
POI display and print capabilities	119 type 1004
Point of interaction extended logical number	59 type 0216
Point of interaction information	47 type 31
Point of interaction logical number	59 type 0204
Point of service condition code	25
Point of service entry mode	22
Pre-authorisation duration	119 type 0208
Primary Account Number (PAN)	2
Processing code	3
Purchase identifier	119 type 0042
Purchase identifier type	119 type 0041
Reattempt conditions	119 type 0803
Reattempt frozen period	119 type 0802
Recurring - Details	119 type 1118
Recurring - Indian cards	119 type 1119

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data element	Field/Sub field
Remote commerce acceptor identifier	119 type 0028
Replacement amounts	95
Resend counter	56 type 0020
Reserved for national use	119
Responding machine identifier	58
Response code	39
Responsibility transfer information	44 type CD
RTT (Terminal processing results)	55 type DF85
Reserved for national use	119
Retrieval reference number	37
Risk scoring service	59 type 0802
Scheme program merchant identifier	119 type 0009
Security Data	48
Security error	44 type AB
Security related control information	53
Serial number	56 type 0019
Service activation code	44 type AF
Service attribute	59 type 0800
Service location address	119 type 1113
SIRET	47 type 96
Systems trace audit number	11
TASA (Card acceptor application type)	59 type 020B
Telephone number	44 type BB
Terminal capabilities	55 type 9F33
Terminal Transaction Date	55 type 009A
Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)	55 type 9F66
Terminal Type (Type de Terminal)	55 type 9F35
Terminal Verification Results (TVR)	55 type 0095
Three-domain secure components availability	119 type 0015
Three-domain secure results	59 type 0412
Three-domain secure results, others	59 type 0419
Time, local transaction	12
Token authentication verification value	119 type 0015
Token Requestor ID	119 type 9F19
Total number of payments	56 type 0032
Track 2 data	35

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data element	Field/Sub field
Track 2 equivalent data	55 type 0057
Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information	44 type CA
Transaction eligible for token services	119 type 0359
Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor	59 type 0400
Transaction type	55 type 009C
Transaction year	59 type 0102
Transmission date and time	7
Type of proof	56 type 0014
Type of transaction	56 type 0013
Unique transaction identifier	47 type 95
Unpredictable number	55 type 9F37
UUID container	56 type 0023
Wallet identifier	59 type 0418

# 2.3.2 List by field number

All fields of the ISO 8583 standard can be used in the 2AP Authorisation protocol, but only the significant fields are presented below. The table indicates whether or not the field is used in the 2AP Authorisation protocol.

N°	Туре	Name	Format	
1		Bit Map Extended		
2		Primary Account Number (PAN)	LLVAR	n19
3		Processing code		n 6
4		Amount, transaction		n 12
5		See ISO 8583 standard		n 12
6		See ISO 8583 standard		n 12
7		Transmission date and time	MMDDhhm mss	n 10
8		See ISO 8583 standard		n 8
9		See ISO 8583 standard		n 8
10		See ISO 8583 standard		n 8
11		Systems trace audit number		n 6
12		Time, local transaction	hhmmss	n 6
13		Date, local transaction	MMDD	n 4
14		Date, expiration	YYMM	n 4
15		See ISO 8583 standard		n 4
16		See ISO 8583 standard		n 4
17		See ISO 8583 standard	_	n 4

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Type	Name	For	rmat
18		Merchant type		n 4
20		See ISO 8583 standard		n 3
21		See ISO 8583 standard		n 3
22		Point of service entry mode		n 3
23		Card sequence number		n 3
24		See ISO 8583 standard		n 3
25		Point of service condition code		n 2
26		PIN length		n 2
27		Authorisation identification response length		n 1
28		See ISO 8583 standard		x+n 8
29		See ISO 8583 standard		x+n 8
30		See ISO 8583 standard		x+n 8
31		See ISO 8583 standard		x+n 8
32		Acquiring institution identification code	LLVAR	n11
33		Forwarding institution identification code	LLVAR	n11
34		See ISO 8583 standard	LLVAR	ns28
35		Track 2 data	LLVAR	z37
36		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	z104
37		Retrieval reference number		an 12
38		Authorisation identification response		an 6
39		Response code		an 2
40		See ISO 8583 standard		an 3
41		Card acceptor terminal identification		ans 8
42		Card acceptor identification code		ans 15
43		Card acceptor name/location		ans 40
44		Additional response data	LLVAR	ans25
	AA	Incorrect field		ans 4,6,8
	AB	Security error		ans 5
	AC	Field conversion		ans21
	AF	Service activation code		ans 1
	BB	Telephone number		ans21
	ВС	Message to the transaction initiator		ans21
	CA	Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information		ans 1
	СВ	Application cryptogram verification results		ans 1
	СС	Cardholder address checking information		ans 2
	CD	Responsibility transfer information		ans 1

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Type	Name	Fo	ormat
45		See ISO 8583 standard	LLVAR	ans76
46		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
47		Additional data - national	LLLVAR	ans255
	08	Location category code		ans8
	20	Field conversion by acquirer (field 32) or forwarder (field 33)		ans
	24	File number		anp 12
	30	Additional card reading capabilities		n 1
	31	Point of interaction information		n 1
	33	2AP specification date		n 4
	95	Unique transaction identifier		ans50
	96	SIRET		ans 14
	97	IDPA (Point of interaction identifier assigned by an acquirer)		ans 8
	98	Card product identifier		ans210
	99	Original unique transaction identifier		ans50
	A0	IDSA (Acceptance system identifier assigned by an acquirer)		ans 8
48		Security Data	LLLVAR	ansb255
	0001	KSN		b1012
	0002	BDK (Base Derivation Key) name		b215
	0003	BDK (Base Derivation Key) version		n10
49		Currency code, transaction		n 3
50		See ISO 8583 standard		n 3
51		See ISO 8583 standard		n 3
52		PIN data		b 816
53		Security related control information		n 16
54		Additional amounts	LLLVAR	an120
55		Integrated circuit card system related data	LLLVAR	b255
	0056	Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode		ans76
	0057	Track 2 equivalent data		b19
	0071	Issuer Script Template 1		b128
	0072	Issuer Script Template 2		b128
	0082	Application Interchange Profile (AIP)		b 2
	0091	Issuer Authentication Data		b 816
	0095	Terminal Verification Results (TVR)		b 5
	0096	Kernel identifier – Terminal		b18

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Туре	Name	Fo	rmat
	009A	Terminal Transaction Date		n 6
	009C	Transaction type		n 2
	5F24	Application Expiration Date	YYMMDD	n 6
	9F02	Amount, authorised		n 12
	9F03	Amount, other		n 12
	9F06	Card application identifier (AID)		b 516
	9F0A	Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data		b 432
	9F10	Issuer application data		b32
	9F26	Application Cryptogram (ARQC)		b 8
	9F27	Cryptogram Information Data		b 1
	9F33	Terminal capabilities		b 3
	9F34	Cardholder verification method (CVM) results		b 3
	9F35	Terminal Type (Type de Terminal)		n 2
	9F36	Application Transaction Counter (ATC)		b 2
	9F37	Unpredictable Number		b 4
	9F66	Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)	structure	4
	9F6B	Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode		b19
	9F7C	Issuer proprietary data		b32
	DF68	Kernel ID used		b 1
	DF80	ICC processing results		n 2
	DF81	Card application type		n 1
	DF85	RTT (Terminal processing results)		b 5
	DF86	Contactless device		b35
	FF00	Issuer script results		b5
56		Additional data	LLLVAR	b255
	0001	Payment facilitator data	structure	27
	0002	Application selection indicator		n2
	0003	Brand selected		b1
	0005	Acceptance system card product code		an3
	0011	Number of articles		n2
	0012	Mobile payment solution identifier		n3
	0013	Type of transaction		n2
	0014	Type of proof		n2
	0017	Cryptogram entry date and GMT time		n12
	0018	Card type indicator		n1
	0019	Serial number		ans35

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Type	Name	Fo	ormat
	0020	Resend counter		n1
	0022	3DS protocol major version		an1
	0023	UUID container		ans37
	0024	Independent sales organisation		ans15
	0025	Payment facilitator identifier		ans15
	0026	Marketplace identifier		ans15
	0027	Final merchant identifier		ans15
	0028	Payment use case		n2
	0029	Card-on-file action		an1
	0031	Payment number		n2
	0032	Total number of payments		n2
	0033	Exemption indicator		b23
	0036	Authentication merchant name		ans40
	0037	Authentication date		n14
	0038	Authentication amount		n12
	0040	List of installed kernels		b8
	0045	Payment validity date		n6
	0046	Additional data - Initial transaction	structure	126
	0056	Payment Account Reference		ans29
	5F2D	Language preference		an2
	9F0D	Issuer Action Code – Default		b5
	9F0E	Issuer Action Code – Denial		b5
	9F0F	Issuer Action Code - Online		b5
57		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
58		Responding machine identifier	LLLVAR	ans255
59		National data	LLLVAR	b255
	0100	Function code		n 3
	0101	Message reason code		n 4
	0102	Transaction year		n 2
	0200	ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)		b 1
	0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)		n 12
	0202	Acceptor contract number		n 7
	0203	Acceptance system logical number		n 3
	0204	Point of interaction logical number		n 3
	0205	Acceptance system country code		n 3
	0207	Cardholder total amount		n 12

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Type	Name	Fo	ormat
	020B	TASA (Card acceptor application type)		b 516
	0215	POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)		n 12
	0216	Point of interaction extended logical number		an 3
	0300	Card security code	structure	1, 3 or 4
	0301	Card security code verification results	structure	2
	0400	Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor		b440
	0401	Cardholder authentication value		b 2040
	0407	Electronic commerce transaction authentication type		n 2
	0409	Cardholder authentication value processing information		anp 1
	0410	Cardholder authentication method		ans 2
	0411	Cardholder authentication value calculation method		an 1
	0412	Three-domain secure results	structure	4
	0413	Modified electronic commerce authentication type		b 1
	0414	Additional electronic commerce data elements	structure	340
	0415	Digital wallet name		an 2
	0416	Electronic commerce indicator		an 2
	0417	Digital wallet additional data		an1224
	0418	Wallet identifier		n6
	0419	Three-domain secure results, others	structure	10
	0420	Electronic commerce data, initial transaction	structure	2258
	0800	Service attribute		n 2
	0802	Risk scoring service	structure	124
	0805	Optional services supported (acceptor domain)		b 2
60		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans1
61		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans3
62		Reserved for private use	LLLVAR	ans255
63		Reserved for private use	LLLVAR	ans255
64		See ISO 8583 standard		b 8
65		See ISO 8583 standard		b 11
66		See ISO 8583 standard		n 1
67		See ISO 8583 standard		n 2
68		See ISO 8583 standard		n 3
69		See ISO 8583 standard		n 3
70		Network management information code		n 3
71		See ISO 8583 standard		n 4
72		See ISO 8583 standard		n 4

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Туре	Name	For	mat
73		See ISO 8583 standard		n 6
74		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
75		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
76		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
77		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
78		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
79		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
80		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
81		See ISO 8583 standard		n 10
82		See ISO 8583 standard		n 12
83		See ISO 8583 standard		n 12
84		See ISO 8583 standard		n 12
85		See ISO 8583 standard		n 12
86		See ISO 8583 standard		n 16
87		See ISO 8583 standard		n 16
88		See ISO 8583 standard		n 16
89		See ISO 8583 standard		n 16
90		Original data elements		n 42
91		See ISO 8583 standard		an 1
92		See ISO 8583 standard		an 2
93		See ISO 8583 standard		an 5
94		See ISO 8583 standard		an 7
95		Replacement amounts		an 42
96		See ISO 8583 standard		b 8
97		See ISO 8583 standard		x+n 16
98		See ISO 8583 standard		ans 25
99		See ISO 8583 standard	LLVAR	n11
100		See ISO 8583 standard	LLVAR	n11
101		See ISO 8583 standard	LLVAR	ans17
102		See ISO 8583 standard	LLVAR	ans28
103		See ISO 8583 standard	LLVAR	ans28
104		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans100
105		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
106		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
107		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
108		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Type	Name	F	ormat
109		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
110		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
111		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
112		Funds transfer data	LLLVAR	ans255
	01	Original transaction data		ans 199
	03	Application type identifier		an 2
	05	Order giver's account number at the organiser		ans135
	06	Counterparty PAN		n19
	07	Counterparty last name and first name		ans130
	08	Funds transfer reason		ans140
	09	BIC		ans111
	10	IBAN		an34
113		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
114		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
115		nexo data	LLLVAR	b255
	0001	nexo PoS identifier		ans107
	0002	nexo Acceptance System identifier		ans71
	0003	nexo certificate		ans35
116		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
117		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
118		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
119		Reserved for national use	LL2VAR	b999
	0001	Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator		an1
	0009	Scheme program merchant identifier		ans8
	0011	FPAN		n919
	0012	FPAN expiry date		n4
	0013	Three-domain secure components availability		an1
	0015	Token authentication verification value		b440
	0016	Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator		n3
	0017	Authentication exemption status indicator		an1
	0022	3DS protocol version number		ans18
	0028	Remote commerce acceptor identifier		b115
	0041	Purchase identifier type		an1
	0042	Purchase identifier		an32
	0047	Debit unique reference identifier		ans50
	00BC	Extended message to the transaction initiator		ans101

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Type	Name	Fo	ormat
	0204	Merchant payment gateway		n11
	0208	Pre-authorisation duration		n2
	0359	Transaction eligible for token services		an1
	0801	Acceptor advice code		n2
	0802	Reattempt frozen period		n4
	0803	Reattempt conditions		n6
	1003	POI card input capabilities		b2
	1004	POI display and print capabilities	structure	3850
	1022	Cardholder verification method used at POS		b14
	1104	Acceptor customer service phone number		ans16
	1105	Acceptor phone number		ans16
	1106	Acceptor additional contact information		ans25
	1113	Service location address		ans29
	1118	Recurring - Details		an2
	1119	Recurring - Indian cards	structure	50
	9F19	Token Requestor ID		an11
	9F25	Last four digits of PAN		n4
120		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
121		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
122		Acceptor URL address	LLLVAR	ans255
123		Customer Related Data	LL2VAR	b999
	0006	Cardholder address		ansp40
	0008	Cardholder postcode		ansp10
	0009	Delivery address		ans80
	0010	IP address		ans445
	0021	Account name verification type		an2
	0024	Account owner		ans105
	0025	Account name request result		an2
	0026	Account name match decision		an8
	0031	Other phone number		ans16
	0032	Other email address		ans99
	0033	Other phone number verification result		an1
	0034	Other email address verification result		an1
124		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
125		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
126		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Type	Name	Format	
127		See ISO 8583 standard	LLLVAR	ans255
128		See ISO 8583 standard		b8

### 2.3.3 Definition of data fields used

This section defines the data fields used by the application protocols. These fields are a sub-set of those defined by ISO 8583 standard. The definition given here is more restrictive than that provided in the standard. The purpose is to simplify implementation and indicate the choices made relative to French and foreign bank cards.

Any type not defined in the 2AP Authorisation protocol is reserved for FrenchSys use, unless it is explicitly declared for private use in the dictionary.

The value of any data element not defined in the 2AP Authorisation protocol is reserved for FrenchSys use, unless it is declared explicitly for private use in the dictionary.

Any non-defined field in the 2AP Authorisation protocol, but defined in ISO 8583, can be used in agreements between users.

# Basic principles for data fields

- Any decodable\* data field that is received and expected is processed in accordance with the specifications.
- Any decodable\* data field that is received and not expected is not processed. It is not sent back and does not generate a chargeback.
- Any data field explicitly declared with a "mandatory absent" condition results in a chargeback, if received.
- Data elements that are received but not decodable\* are rejected.
- \* A data field is considered decodable if its structure is described in the dictionary and if it complies with the description.
  - Fixed: data field format is described
  - Variable without a TLV structure: data field format is described
  - Variable with a TLV structure: data field has a TLV structure (the type is not necessarily described)

Field 2 Format: LLVAR n ...19

Field 2 Format: LLVAR n ...19

# **Primary Account Number**

This field contains the Primary Account Number (PAN) related to the card

Format: n6 Field 3

# **Processing code**

Transaction description \_\_\_

\_\_ n2

Value	Description
00	Purchase of goods or services
10	Financial transaction without cash dispensing (e.g. bank transfer request)
11	Quasi-cash
14	Card capture
15	Authorisation to issue a certificate
17	Counter withdrawal
18 to 19	Reserved for private use
20	Credit (returns)
28	Quasi-cash refund
30	Available funds enquiry
36	Balance enquiry (copy)
37	Card return
41	Funds transfer, debit
42	Funds transfer, credit
90 to 99	Reserved for private use

□ Account type assigned to debit \_\_\_\_\_

n2

Value	Description
00	Payment with no special features
33	Deferred clearing

□ Account type assigned to credit \_\_\_\_\_\_n2

Value	Description
00	Payment with no special features

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 4 Format: n12

Field 4 Format: n12

### Amount, transaction

Transaction amount stated in the local currency of the acquirer or the transaction's originating location.

The amount is expressed in the smallest unit of the currency - see the list in ISO 4217.

The currency used is specified in field 49.

Field 7 Format: n10 MMDDhhmmss

### Transmission date and time

Date and GMT time at which the message was sent. Once this has been set, this data element remains unchanged throughout the duration of the message.

Note: This is the date and time when the response was sent (not when the transaction began).

Field 11 Format: n6

## Systems trace audit number

This field is used to reference the transaction in a unique manner and is managed by the initiator.

This transaction reference must be unique for an acquirer (field 32), acceptor (field 42), terminal ID (field 41), date (field 13) and time (field 12).

For an acceptance system application, field 11 must provide a unique reference for the transaction between two data capture sessions.

Field 12 Format: n6 hhmmss

# Time, local transaction

Local time at which the transaction took place on an acceptor's premises. Once set, this data remains unchanged throughout the duration of the transaction.

Seconds are not printed on payment terminal receipts and are set to zero in field 12.

Field 13 Format: n4 MMDD

# Date, local transaction

Local date on which the transaction took place on the card acceptor's premises. Once set, this data remains unchanged throughout the duration of the transaction.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 14 Format: n4 AAMM

Field 14 Format: n4 AAMM

## Date, expiration

Card expiry date.

When present, this field must contain a significant value with YYMM structure.

Field 18 Format: n4

## Merchant type

This code indicates the acceptor's type of activity.

This code corresponds to the MCC (Merchant Category Code).

When present, this field must contain a significant value. The latest updates and values of this field are specified in Annex A of the ISO 18245 standard.

Field 22 Format: n3

## Point of service entry mode

Values used:

□ PAN entry mode\_\_\_\_\_ quartets 1 and 2

Value	Description
00	Not specified
01	Manual
02	Magstripe only (track 2 or track 1 data)
03	Barcode
04	Optical reader
05	Chip only (1)
07	Contactless using chip data
10	Card-on-File
81	Chip mode with fallback to magstripe (track 2) mode (2)
82	Provided by a server (Wallet)
83-89	Reserved for private use
91	Contactless using magstripe data
92-99	Reserved for private use

- (1) The result(s) of attempt(s) to access the chip are present in field 55, type DF80.
- The result(s) of attempt(s) to access the chip can be present in field 55, type DF80, if they are available.

	PIN entry capability	/	quartet 3
--	----------------------	---	-----------

Value	Description	
0	Not specified	
1	PIN entry	
2	No PIN entry	
8-9	Reserved for private use	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 23 Format: n3

PAN entry mode also specifies how the expiry date is entered.

PIN entry capability refers to the action performed for the current transaction.

Field 23 Format: n3

#### **Card Sequence Number**

Number used to distinguish between cards assigned to the same Primary Account Number (field 2).

Field 25 Format: n2

## Point of service condition code

Any field 25 value not defined in the present dictionary can be used in agreements between users, providing that the value is compliant with ISO 8583.

#### Values used:

Value	Description	
00	Normal conditions	
01	Customer not present	
02	Unattended terminal able to retain card	
03	Suspicious merchant	
07	Telephone device request (via call center)	
08	Mail/telephone order	
10	Customer identity verified	
11	Suspected fraud	
12	Security reasons	
15	Customer terminal (Home terminal)	
27	Unattended terminal unable to retain card	
52	Mail order	
53	Telephone order	
54-99	Reserved for private use	

If there are several special conditions, it is recommended to give the highest priority to fraud or security description codes.

Priority should then be given to the most detailed description rather than a general description.

Field 26 Format: n2

# **PIN** length

This data element specifies the maximum PIN length that can be input.

Possible values: 4 to 12.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 27 Format: n1

Field 27 Format: n1

# Authorisation identification response length

Maximum length of the authorisation number that the requester is able to process.

Field 32 Format: LLVAR n...11

### Acquiring institution identification code

This field identifies the acquirer of the transaction, i.e. the institution presenting the transaction.

Field 32 contains the identifier of the acquirer bank.

The structure is the following:

□ Bank identifier \_\_\_\_\_\_n5

Field 33 Format: LLVAR n...11

## Forwarding institution identification code

Field 33 identifies the intermediate institutions between the acceptor and the acquirer.

Field 35 Format: LLVAR z...37

#### Track 2 data

Contains track 2 in compliance with the ISO 7813 standard.

Field 37 Format: an12

#### Retrieval reference number

This data element is left to the discretion of the acceptor - acquirer relation. Once it has been defined, it can no longer be changed during the entire process (i.e. acceptance, authorisation, data capture).

Field 38 Format: an6

## Authorisation identification response

Field 38 is defined only by the issuer in a response.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 39 Format: an2

Field 39 Format: an2

# Response code

This field contains the following:

- · Request message: reason for the request
- Response message: result of the response to the request.

Any field 39 value not defined in the present dictionary can be used in agreements between users, providing that the value is compliant with ISO 8583.

The list of response codes that can be used is given below.

Value	Description	
00	Approved or completed successfully	
02	Refer to card issuer	
03	Invalid merchant	
04	Pick-up	
05	Do not honour	
07	Pick-up card, special condition	
08	Honour with identification	
10	Approved for partial amount	
12	Invalid transaction	
13	Invalid amount	
14	Invalid card number (no such number)	
15	No such issuer	
17	Customer cancellation	
20	Invalid response (error in server domain)	
21	No action taken	
25	Unable to locate record on file	
30	Format error	
31	Bank not supported by switch	
32	Completed partially	
33	Expired card	
34	Suspected fraud	
38	Allowable PIN tries exceeded	
41	Lost card	
43	Stolen card, pick-up	
46	Business specific error	
51	Not sufficient funds	
54	Expired card	
55	Incorrect PIN	
56	No card record	
57	Transaction not permitted to cardholder	
58	Transaction not permitted to terminal	
59	Suspected fraud	
60	Card acceptor contact acquirer	
61	Exceeds withdrawal amount limit	
62	Restricted card	
63	Security violation	
65	Exceeds withdrawal frequency limit	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 41 Format: ans8

Value	Description	
68	Response received too late	
6P	Verification data failed	
75	Allowable number of PIN tries exceeded	
76	Card already in the exception file, previous record stored	
77	Closed account	
78	Blocked, first used transaction from new cardholder, and card not properly unblocked	
82	Negative online CAM, dCVV, iCVV, or CVV results Or Offline PIN authentication interrupted	
90	Cutoff is in process	
91	Issuer or switch is inoperative	
93	Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of Law	
94	Duplicated transmission	
96	System malfunction	
97	General monitoring timeout	
98	Server unavailable, network re-routing requested	
99	Initiator domain incident	
A0	Fallback in contact mode	
A1	Soft decline, 3DS with challenge required (electronic commerce only)	
A2	PIN request in single TAP mode	
A3	New TAP with required authentication	
A4	Misused TRA exemption	
R0	Stop payment order	
R1	Revocation of all e recurring payments for the card at the merchant	
R3	Revocation of all recurring payments for the card	

The values used for the different services (e.g. face-to-face payment, remote payment) and the associated actions (forcing, blocking, ...) are indicated in the services.

Field 41 Format: ans8

#### Card acceptor terminal identification

Transports the content of envelope 41 provided during a parameter downloading.

Field 42 Format: ans15

# Card acceptor identification code

Transports the content of envelope 42 provided during a parameter downloading.

Field 43 Format: ans40

# Card acceptor name/location

Field is structured as follows:

□ Name, town and region \_\_\_\_\_\_ ans38

The data elements are separated by a backslash ("\").

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

As for every fixed-length "ans" field, the "name\town\region" structure is left-justified and right-filled with spaces.

□ Country\_\_\_\_\_an

This data element is specified according to the alphabetic coding conventions of ISO 3166 (France: "FR").

#### **Example:**

- a) DURAND\PARIS\07 (23 spaces) FR
- b) if town is unknown

DUMONT\\75002 (25 spaces) FR

c) if region is unknown

MERCIER\LYON\ (25 spaces) FR

<u>Note:</u> When this data is part of the envelope 43 provided during a parameter downloading, the acceptor system ignores the above description and returns the content of the envelope 43 without modification.

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

#### Additional response data

Field 44 has a TLV (Value Length Type) structure.

• The structure of the data elements is the following:

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_ans2

Type	Description	
AA	Incorrect field	
AB	Security error	
AC	Field conversion	
AF	Service activation code	
BB	Telephone number	
BC	Message to the transaction initiator	
CA	Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information	
CB	Application cryptogram verification results	
CC	Cardholder address checking information	
CD	Responsibility transfer information	
RA-ZZ	Reserved for private use	

□ Data length \_\_\_\_\_ ans2

The two characters of the length are not counted in the data length. The length is right-justified and left-filled with a zero character.

## □ Data value

The data has the number of characters defined by the length.

There are different possible values for the data element. The value depends on the data element type.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

The possible values for field 44 are indicated in the list of data element types.

#### > TYPE = AA: INCORRECT FIELD

Data format: ans4, 6, 8

Number of bytes transported: 4, 6 or 8

The variable contains:

- The number of the incorrect field (3 characters)
- If it is a TLV field, may contain the type of the incorrect sub-field (2 or 4 characters). If it is a field including several consecutive sub-fields, may contain the position of the beginning of the incorrect sub-field (2 character)
- An error code:

Value	Description	
1	Value error	
2	Format error	
3	Missing mandatory field	

In some cases; Type AA can provide information on incorrect fields of response codes:

- If field 39=20 (security error in the server domain) and field 39=30 (format error): Type AA identifies the incorrect field (and maybe also the sub-field),
- If field 39=12 (invalid transaction): Type AA identifies field 001 (bitmap) to indicate that the transaction is not included. Field 003 (processing code) to indicate that the associated service is not open
- If field 39=13 (invalid amount): Type AA may indicate the invalid amount in the case of a reversal (field 4 or field 95),
- If field 39=25 (unable to locate record in file): in the case of a reversal, Type AA may indicate the field (and maybe sub-fields) which are preventing the association (field absent or incorrect),

Field 44 can contain several data elements related to incorrect fields.

### > Type = AB: SECURITY ERROR

Data format: ans5

Number of bytes transported: 5

# > Type = AC: FIELD CONVERSION

Data format: ans...21

Number of bytes transported: ...21.

Type AC provides information on field values that have been converted. It enables the transport of the former field value and the conversion initiator.

The variable contains the following:

# □ Conversion initiator\_

ans1

Value	Description	
0	e-rsb	
1	Visa gateway	
2	MasterCard gateway	
9	Other	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

	Field 44	Format: LLVAR ans 25
Converted field number		ans3
Original value of converted field		ans17

Field 44 can contain several data elements related to field conversion.

#### Type = AF: Service Activation code

Data format: ans1 Number of bytes transported: 1

This data element is used to indicate a call trigger sent by an acquiring system to an acceptance system:

Value	Description	
1	No call activation	
2	Activate parameter downloading	
3	Activate data capture	
4	RFU	

#### > TYPE = BB: TELEPHONE NUMBER

Data format: ans...21 Number of bytes transported: ...21

The variable contains:

- the country dialling code (3 characters and may be preceded by spaces)
- the correspondent's telephone number (including the regional dialling code)

Type BB can be used for an issuer call process in order to indicate the telephone number.

# > Type = BC: Message to the transaction initiator

Data format: ans...21

Number of bytes transported: ...21

The variable contains a message for the transaction initiator.

□ Control character\_\_\_\_\_ \_ ans1

Value	Description	
1	Print	
2	Display	
3	Print and display	
4	Print for cardholder only	
5	Display for cardholder only	
6	Print and display for the cardholder only	
7	Print for acceptor only	
8	Display for acceptor only	
9	Print and display for acceptor only	
Α	Print for acceptor and cardholder	
В	Display for acceptor and cardholder	
С	Print and display for acceptor and cardholder	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 44 Format: LLVAR ans 25

Value	Description	
F	Reserved for private use	

□ Response message \_\_\_\_\_\_ ans...20

#### > TYPE = CA: TRACK OR EQUIVALENT DATA CRYPTOGRAM PROCESSING INFORMATION

Data format: ans1 Number of bytes transported: 1

## > Type = CB: Application cryptogram verification results

Data format: ans1 Number of bytes transported: 1

#### > Type = CC: Cardholder address checking information

Data format: ans2 Number of bytes transported: 2

□ Nomenclature\_\_\_\_\_ans1

Value	Description
0	2AP

□ Result of control \_\_\_\_\_ans1

Value	Description		
Α	Postcode and address fully match		
В	Postcode and address partially match		
С	Postcode and address do not match		
D	Control was not performed or was not performed for all data elements		
R	Retry (indeterminate outcome)		

# > Type = CD: Information relating to liability shift

Data format: ans1 Number of bytes transported: 1

This data element can be used by the acquirer to inform the merchant of eligibility for the transfer of responsibility. The acquirer can use this data element to inform the merchant that it is eligible for a liability shift. The procedure for this data element is related to the specific requirements of each acquirer in relation to its merchants.

Value	Description
0	Unknown
1	Shift
2	No shift

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

#### Additional data - National

Field 47 has a TLV (Type Length Value) structure.

The structure of the data elements is the following:

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_ans2

Within the scope of the 2AP Authorisation protocol, the possible values for the data element type are the following:

Value	Description	Repeatability
08	Location category code	
20	Field conversion by acquirer (field 32) or forwarder (field 33)	Х
24	File number	
30	Additional card reading capabilities	
31	Point of interaction information	
33	2AP specification date	
95	Unique transaction identifier	
96	SIRET	
97	IDPA (Point of interaction identifier assigned by an acquirer)	
98	Card product identifier	
99	Original unique transaction identifier	
A0	IDSA (Acceptance system identifier assigned by an acquirer)	

□ Data length \_\_\_\_\_ ans2

Two-character length is not included in the length of the variable. The length is right-justified and left-filled with a zero character.

## □ Data value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data element type.

Content of the data elements depends on the type:

## > Type = 08: Location category code

Data format: ans...8 Number of bytes transported: ...8

This data element is related to the sales unit. It is used to specify a Point of Sale's location (see SICB).

# > Type = 20: Field conversion by acquirer (field 32) or forwarder (field 33)

Data format: ans... Number of bytes transported: variable

The variable contains the following:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

- Number of the converted field (3 characters)
- Original value of the converted field (n characters)

If a field has several conversions, only the first one is used for field 47, type 20.

Field 47 can contain several data elements related to field conversion (information about different fields).

#### TYPE = 24: FILE NUMBER

Data format: anp12

Number of bytes transported: 12

Serves as a reference for a reservation or a rental invoice identified as such by the archive manager (i.e. the acquirer, or the acceptor under the acquirer's responsibility). This field is identical for all authorisation requests related to the invoice.

## > Type = 30: Additional card reading capabilities

Data format: n 1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description		
1	Active contactless application		

#### > Type = 31: Point of interaction information

Data format: n 1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	mPOS (smartphone/tablet with a PCI PTS dongle to read the card with PIN entry on the dongle)
2	SPoC (smartphone/tablet with a PCI PTS dongle to read the card with
	PIN entry on the device screen)
3	CPoC (smartphone/tablet without dongle, when the card is read in contactless mode using the NFC device and there is no PIN entry)
4	MPoC (smartphone/tablet without dongle, when the card is read in contactless mode with PIN entry on the device screen)

## > Type = 33: 2AP SPECIFICATION DATE

Data format: n 4

Number of bytes transported: 4

Release date of the 2AP specification in YYMM format

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 47 Format: LLVAR ans ...255

# > Type = 95: Unique transaction identifier Data format: ans...50 Number of bytes transported: ...50 Nomenclature \_ The nomenclature value identifies the entity responsible for this encoding; it does not specify the scheme responsible for the transaction. **Value Description** CB 1 MasterCard 3 Visa 4 Discover 5-9 Reserved for future use A-Z Reserved for future use □ Unique transaction identifier \_\_\_\_\_ ans..49 The data element contains a transaction identifier generated by the authorisation system. Note: it is the responsibility of the acquirer to send the data in the format that is accepted by the acceptor in the acceptor to acquirer protocol. $\rightarrow$ TYPE = 96: **SIRET** (COMPANY REGISTRATION NUMBER) Data format: ans14 Number of bytes transported: 14 > Type = 97: IDPA (POINT OF INTERACTION IDENTIFIER ASSIGNED BY AN ACQUIRER)

# > Type = 98: CARD PRODUCT IDENTIFIER

Data format: ans8

Data format: ans2...10 Number of bytes transported: 2...10

Nomenclature \_\_\_\_\_an1

Number of bytes transported: 8

□ Product code \_\_\_\_\_ans1..9

Depends on the network source

## > Type = 99: Original unique transaction identifier

Data format: ans...50 Number of bytes transported: ...50

This data element contains the unique identifier of the transaction used as reference for linking.

Note that the first position of the data element contains the nomenclature.

## > Type = A0: IDSA (ACCEPTANCE SYSTEM IDENTIFIER ASSIGNED BY AN ACQUIRER)

Data format: ans8 Number of bytes transported: 8

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 48 Format: LLVAR ansb ...255

Field 48

Format: LLVAR ansb ...255

## **Security Data**

This field is used to transport security data in messages.

The data elements transported in this field are coded in binary.

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_ b2

Value	Description	Repeatability
0001	KSN	
0002	BDK (Base Derivation Key) name	
0003	BDK (Base Derivation Key) version	

#### Data element length\_\_\_\_

b1

The data element length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

#### □ Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data element type.

#### > Type = 0001: KSN (Key Serial Number)

Data format: b10..12

Number of bytes transported: 10..12

If a DUKPT is used to encrypt the PIN, this field will contain a 10- or 12-byte KSN (Key Serial Number).

# > Type = 0002: BDK (Base Derivation Key) NAME

Data format: b2..15

Number of bytes transported: 2..15

The BDK Name data is used to transmit the identifier of the BDK key from which the PIN encryption key is derived. This identifier is formatted as follows:

Byte 1	BDK Key Identifier Type (see values below)
Bytes 2 to 15	Identifier of the BDK key according to the type indicated by octet 1

Byte 1 (BDK Key Identifier Type) of the Identifier field may be set as follows:

Value		Description
Values 00 to 7F Use reserved for 2AP specification	01	Identifier Type "DUKPT 2009"  The identifier of the BDK key is 5 bytes long and corresponds to the Key Set Identifier (KSI) described in standard ANS X9.24-1: 2009.
specification	02	The Version field is not sent.  Identifier Type "DUKPT 2017" The identifier of the BDK key is 4 bytes long and corresponds to the BDK ID described in standard ANSI X9.24-3: 2017. The Version field is not sent.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 49 Format: n3

Value		Description
	03	Only Label The identifier consists of a series of ASCII characters (up to 14 characters). The Version field is not sent.
	04	Label and version The identifier consists of a series of ASCII characters (up to 14 characters). The Version field must be transmitted and be valued according to the YYYYMMDDhh (GMT) format.
	05	Format « OGDC CB »  The Identifier of the key is 14 bytes (bytes 2 to 15 of the Identifier field). Its format is described in the document "FORMATS DE DISTRIBUTION ET D'INTRODUCTION DES CLES CB »  The Version field is not sent.
	Autres valeurs	RFU
Values 80 to FF Owner's use	80 to FF	The use and content of bytes 2 to 15 of the Identifier field as well as the use or not of the Version field are defined bilaterally between the manufacturer and the manager of the BDK key.

## > Type = 0003: BDK (Base Derivation Key) version

Data format: n10 Number of bytes transported: 5

Field 49 Format: n3

# **Currency code, transaction**

Specifies the currency used to express the transaction amount defined in field 4. This is the local currency code of the acquirer or the transaction's originating location.

The codes are listed in the ISO 4217 standard document.

Note: the code for the Euro is 978.

Field 52 Format: b8...16

### PIN data

This data element is coded in formats "0", "3" or "4" as defined in the ISO 9564 standard.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 53 Format: n16

Field 53 Format: n16

# Security related control information

Field 53 contains information that is required to use the security-related data contained in the message.

□ Not used \_\_\_\_\_ quartet 1

□ Verifications used by the requester quartet 2

In the absence of the Online PIN, only the "Verifications used by the requester" data element is used in the field 53.

The values are the following:

Value	Description	
0	PIN not controlled by the requester	
1	PIN controlled and correct	
2	PIN controlled and incorrect	
3	PIN controlled and incorrect, maximum number of PIN entry tries	
	reached	

- □ Not used \_\_\_\_\_quartets 3 to 5
- □ PIN or key encryption mode \_\_\_\_\_ quartet 6
- □ PIN encryption type

Value	Description
0	No encryption
2	Triple DES
3	DUKPT2009
4	DUKPT2017

□ PIN format quartets 7 and 8

Value	Description	
00	No PIN	
01	ISO 9564-0 format	
02	ISO 9564-3 format	
03	ISO 9564-4 format	•

# □ Encryption algorithm quartets 9 and 10

Value	Description	
00	No encryption	
01	3DES	
02	AES128	
03	AES192	
04	AES256	

□ Not used \_\_\_\_\_quartets 11 to 16

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 54

Format: LLLVAR an ... 120

## **Additional amounts**

This field contains up to 6 data elements. Each data element is composed of four fixed-length parts defined below.

□ Account type \_\_\_\_\_\_n2

Value	Description
00	Payment with no special features (debit)
30	Credit transaction

□ Amount type\_\_\_\_\_\_n2

Value	Description
43	Cumulative total of authorised amount
44	Tip amount
57	Original amount

An amount type can be found in several data elements.

□ Currency code	n3
The codes are listed in ISO 4217. The numeric list is used in this case.	
□ Amount	(x+n12) an13
The 'x' in the format describes the type of amount (D or C).	

Field 55 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

#### Integrated circuit card system related data

Field 55 is used to transport all the data related to the integrated circuit (eg the data necessary for the acceptance of EMV cards).

In the case of EMV:

- data are transported in binary without transcoding,
- indicated data formats are those defined in the EMV specifications.

□ Data type b2

Type	Description	Repeatability
	EMV specific data	
0056	Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode	
0057	Track 2 equivalent data	
0071	Issuer Script Template 1	X
0072	Issuer Script Template 2	X
0082	Application Interchange Profile (AIP)	
0091	Issuer Authentication Data	
0095	Terminal Verification Results (TVR)	
009A	Terminal Transaction Date	
009C	Transaction type	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Type	Description	Repeatability
5F24	Application Expiration Date	
9F02	Amount, authorised	
9F03	Amount, other	
9F06	Card Application identifier (AID)	
9F0A	Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data	
9F10	Issuer application data	
9F1F	Track 1 Discretionary Data	
9F26	Application Cryptogram (ARQC)	
9F27	Cryptogram Information Data	
9F33	Terminal capabilities	
9F34	Cardholder verification method (CVM) results	
9F35	Terminal Type	
9F36	Application Transaction Counter (ATC)	
9F37	Unpredictable Number	
9F66	Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)	
9F6B	Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless	
	mode	
9F7C	Issuer proprietary data	
FF00	Issuer script results	X

Type	Description	Repeatability
	CB specific data	
DF68	Kernel ID used	
DF80	ICC processing results	Х
DF81	Card application type	
DF85	RTT (Terminal processing results)	
DF86	Contactless device	

#### Data element length\_

b1

The data element length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

# □ Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data type.

# > Type = 0056: Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode

Data format: ans...76

Number of bytes transported: ...76

Contains the data elements related to track 1 equivalent data (as defined in ISO 7813) and contained in a contactless integrated circuit application.

Field separators are kept. The start and end delimiters and the LRC character must not be sent.

Field 55 type 0056 contains all track 1 equivalent data, as read in contactless mode.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# > TYPE = 0057: TRACK 2 EQUIVALENT DATA

Data format: b...19 Number of bytes transported: ...19

Contains the data elements related to the track 2 equivalent data (as defined in ISO/IEC 7813), excluding start and end characters as well as the LRC.

#### > Type = 0071: ISSUER SCRIPT TEMPLATE 1

Data format: b...128 Number of bytes transported: ...128

Contains issuer-specific data elements sent to the integrated circuit **before** the **second** "Generate AC" command is executed.

This data element usually contains one or more 'Issuer Script Command' data elements (tag 86), each of which is used in the dialog between the terminal and the card.

**IMPORTANT:** This data is repeatable. However, the total length of all the occurrences of these data elements must not exceed 128 bytes. In this specific case, the length of an occurrence is not limited only to the length of the value but to the total length of the TLV structure, i.e.

number of occurrences \* 3 (3 bytes for the tag and the length) + ∑value length ≤ 128.

#### > Type = 0072: Issuer Script Template 2

Data format: b...128 Number of bytes transported: ...128

Contains issuer-specific data sent to the chip after the second "Generate AC" command is executed.

This data element can contain one or more 'Issuer Script Command' data elements (tag 86), each of which is used in the dialog between the terminal and the card.

**IMPORTANT:** This data element is repeatable. However, the total length of all the occurrences of these data elements must not exceed 128 bytes. In this specific case, the length of an occurrence is not limited only to the length of the value but to the total length of the TLV structure, i.e.

number of occurrences \* 3 (3 bytes for the tag and the length) + ∑value length ≤ 128.

# > Type = 0082: Application Interchange Profile (AIP)

Data format: b2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Contains the specific functions of the integrated circuit application (information supplied by the card).

#### > Type = 0091: Issuer Authentication Data

Data format: b8...16 Number of bytes transported: 8...16

Data sent to the card for issuer authentication.

# > Type = 0095: TERMINAL VERIFICATION RESULTS (TVR)

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Results of the different controls performed by the terminal.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# > Type = 0096: Kernel IDENTIFIER - TERMINAL

Data format: b1...8 Number of bytes transported: 1...8

#### ➤ TYPE = 009A: TERMINAL TRANSACTION DATE (EMV TAG 9A)

Data format: n6 (YYMMDD) Number of bytes transported: 3

Indicates the terminal local date on which the authorisation transaction was performed. Used for calculating the ARQC.

#### > TYPE = 009C: TRANSACTION TYPE

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Contains the transaction type used for an Application Usage Control (AUC).

This data is scheme specific and equivalences exist between tag 9C and the processing code.

#### > Type = 5F24: Application Expiration Date

Data format: n6 (YYMMDD) Number of bytes transported: 3

Contains the application expiration date of the EMV card.

#### > Type = 9F02: Amount, Authorised

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

Indicates the amount that the terminal communicates to the card.

# > Type = 9F03: Amount, other

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

This type can contain the secondary amount associated with a transaction, e.g. for Cashbacks.

# > Type = 9F06: CARD Application Identifier (AID)

Data format: b5...16 Number of bytes transported: 5...16.

Contains the identifier of the card application (see ISO 7816-5).

# > Type = 9F0A: Application Selection Registered Proprietary Data

Data format: b4...32 Number of bytes transported: 4...32

Contains the proprietary card data assigned by EMVCo to specific markets.

This data element comes from the card and contains TLVs. Can be greater than 32 bytes.

The terminal transports the first TLVs of the card data element up to the maximum size of the field.

#### > Type = 9F10: Issuer Application Data (IAD)

Data format: b...32 Number of bytes transported: ...32

Contains the data elements that the issuer wants to return in the authorisation messages.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# > TYPE = 9F1F: TRACK 1 DISCRETIONARY DATA

Data format: ans ..54 Number of bytes transported..54

## > Type = 9F26: Application Cryptogram (ARQC)

Data format: b8 Number of bytes transported: 8

Certificate returned by the integrated circuit in response to a cryptogram generation instruction. This certificate is used to authenticate the card.

#### > Type = 9F27: Cryptogram Information Data

Data format: b1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Code which specifies the type of certificate returned by the integrated circuit and the action to be performed by the terminal.

#### > TYPE = 9F33: TERMINAL CAPABILITIES

Data format: b3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Specifies the terminal capabilities in a table.

#### > Type = 9F34: CARDHOLDER VERIFICATION METHOD (CVM) RESULTS

Data format: b3 Number of bytes transported: 3

Specifies the results of the last cardholder authentication method.

# > TYPE = 9F35: TERMINAL TYPE

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Code which specifies the environment of an acceptance system, its communications capabilities and its operational controls.

# > Type = 9F36: APPLICATION TRANSACTION COUNTER (ATC)

Data format: b2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Specifies the transaction number processed by the card application. The counter is incremented by the integrated circuit.

#### > Type = 9F37: Unpredictable Number

Data format: b4 Number of bytes transported: 4

A unique variable associated with the generation of the ARQC application cryptogram (discriminating element).

#### > Type = 9F66: Terminal Transaction Qualifiers (TTQ)

Data format: structure Number of bytes transported: 4

Terminal status during the transaction.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# > Type = 9F6B: Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode

Data format: b...19 Number of bytes transported: ...19

Contains the track 2 equivalent data elements (as defined in ISO 7813) that are specified in a contactless integrated circuit application.

- The field separators are kept. The start and end delimiters and the LRC character must not be sent.
- Field 55 type 9F6B contains complete track 2 equivalent data exactly as it was read in contactless mode.
- When this data contains an odd number of significant characters, it is right filled with a quartet filled with a 'F' hex value.

# > Type = 9F7C: ISSUER PROPRIETARY DATA

Data format: b..32 Number of bytes transported: 32

Contains data to be sent to the issuer.

#### > Type = DF68: Kernel ID used

Data format: b1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Kernel identifier used to process the transaction.

#### > Type = DF80: ICC PROCESSING RESULTS

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

This variable specifies the results of the processing performed by the acceptor on the card's integrated circuit.

Value	Description	
0x values: basic processing		
00	Integrated circuit processing completed successfully	
01	ICC reader out of order or disconnected	
1x values: Valid response to chip reset controls not received		
10	No response to the reset	

Field 55 can contain several data elements related to the results of processing performed on the integrated circuit.

# > TYPE = DF81: CARD APPLICATION TYPE

Data format: n1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
2	EMV
3	Contactless integrated circuit – magstripe context

#### > Type = DF85: RTT (TERMINAL PROCESSING RESULTS))

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Contains the result of the various controls performed by the terminal for a payment in contactless chip mode.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



> Type = DF86: Contactless device

Data format: b...35 Number of bytes transported: ...35

Contains the Form Factor received by the terminal from the integrated circuit.

Structure of the data element:

2 bytes: tag containing the form factor

1 byte: lengthUp to 32 bytes: value

> Type = FF00: ISSUER SCRIPT RESULTS

Data format: b...5 Number of bytes transported: ...5

Specifies the results of the issuer script processing.

Field 56 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

#### **Additional data**

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

Type	Description	Repeatability
	ISO 8583 (V93) standardised data	
0001	Payment facilitator data	
0002	Application selection indicator	
0003	Brand selected	
0005	Acceptance system card product code	
0011	Number of articles	
0012	Mobile payment solution identifier	
0013	Type of transaction	
0014	Type of proof	
0017	Cryptogram entry date and GMT time	
0018	Card type indicator	
0019	Serial number	
0020	Resend counter	
0022	3DS protocol major version	
0023	UUID Container	Χ
0024	Independent sales organisation	
0025	Payment facilitator identifier	
0026	Marketplace identifier	
0027	Final merchant identifier	
0028	Payment use case	
0029	Card-on-file action	
0031	Payment number	
0032	Total number of payments	
0033	Exemption indicator	
0036	Authentication merchant name	
0037	Authentication date	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Type	Description	Repeatability
0038	Authentication amount	
0040	List of installed kernels	
0045	Payment validity date	
0046	Additional data – Initial transaction	
0056	Payment Account Reference	
5F2D	Language preference	X
9F0D	Issuer Action Code – Default	
9F0E	Issuer Action Code – Denial	
9F0F	Issuer Action code - Online	

	Data element length	l	þ,	1
--	---------------------	---	----	---

The data length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

#### □ Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data type.

# Data format: structure Number of bytes transported: 27 Payment Facilitator ID Independent Sales Organisation ID Sub-Merchant ID n11 ans15

#### > Type = 0002: Application selection indicator

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Data element used to specify whether the card application selection corresponds to the acquirer default selection or cardholder selection.

Value	Description
0	Selection by default
1	Cardholder selection

#### > Type = 0003: Brand Selected

Data format: b1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Indicates the brand selected by the cardholder.

Value	Description
00	CB
01	VISA
02	Vpay
03	Electron
04	MasterCard
05	Maestro
06	JCB

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Value	Description
07	Discover
08	UPI
09	Amex
80-99	Reserved for private use

# > Type = 0005: Acceptance system card product code

Data format: an3 Number of bytes transported: 3

# > Type = 0011: Number of Articles

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Number of articles in the cart.

#### > Type = 0012: Mobile Payment solution identifier

Data format: n3 Number of bytes transported: 2

Mobile payment solution identifier

□ Nomenclature\_\_\_\_\_n1

Value	Description
0	CB
1-9	RFU

□ Identifier \_\_\_\_\_\_n2

Value	Description	
00	Apple Pay	
01	Samsung Pay	
02	Google Pay	

Any other value can be used within the scope of agreements between users.

# > Type = 0013: Type of transaction

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Type of transaction processed.

Value	Description
00	In-app payment
01	Browser-based payment

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# > TYPE = 0014 : TYPE OF PROOF

Data format: n2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Type of proof generated by the payment solution.

Value	Description
00	EMV
01	Secured electronic commerce

# > Type = 0017: Cryptogram entry date and GMT time

Data format: n12(YYMMDDhhmmss)

Number of bytes transported: 6

GMT date and GMT for card security code entry.

#### > Type = 0018: CARD TYPE INDICATOR

Data format: n1

Number of bytes transported: 1

## > Type = 0019: SERIAL NUMBER

Data format: ans..35

Number of bytes transported: .35

Serial number of the acceptance system or point of acceptance.

## > Type = 0020: Resend Counter

Data format: n1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Counter used for re-authorised messages.

#### > Type = 0022: 3DS PROTOCOL MAJOR VERSION

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	Version 3DS v1
2	Version 3DS v2

#### > TYPE = 0023: UUID CONTAINER

Data format: ans37

Number of bytes transported: 37

# Nomenclature\_\_\_

ans1

Value	Description
1	DS Transaction ID
2	ACS Transaction ID
9	RFU
A-Z	RFU

UUID \_\_\_\_\_

ans36

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### > Type = 0024: Independent sales organization

Data format: ans15 Number of bytes transported: 15

#### > Type = 0025: Payment facilitator identifier

Data format: ans15 Number of bytes transported: 15

# > Type = 0026: Marketplace identifier

Data format: ans15 Number of bytes transported: 15

#### > Type = 0027: Final MERCHANT IDENTIFIER

Data format: ans15 Number of bytes transported: 15

#### > Type = 0028: Payment use case

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Identification of remote payment use cases.

Value	Description
01	Single payment
02	Recurring subscription - Fixed amount and limited duration subscription
03	Instalment payment
04	Shipment payment
05	Recurring subscription - Other subscription
06	Reservation and rental payment
07	Pre-autorisation out of reservation and rental context
08-99	RFU

# > Type = 0029: CARD-ON-FILE ACTION

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	Add card
2	Keep card

# > TYPE = 0031: PAYMENT NUMBER

Data format: n2
Payment number in progress.

Number of bytes transported: 1

# > Type = 0032: Total number of payments

Data format: n2

Total number of payments planned.

Number of bytes transported: 1

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### > Type = 0033: Exemption indicator

Data format: b2...3

Number of bytes transported: 2...3

Indicates the exemption cases(s) for the transaction related to strong cardholder authentication..

□ Byte 1

\_\_\_ D1

Value	Description
8	Issuer transaction risk analysis
7	Recurring operations with identical amounts and a specified duration
6	Delegated authentication
5	Authentication implementation is not technically possible
4	Low amount
3	Acceptor/acquirer transaction risk analysis
2	Trusted beneficiary
1	Secure corporate payment process and protocol

□ Byte 2\_\_\_\_\_

b1

Value	Description
5-8	RFU
4	Unattended terminal for transport fare and parking fee
3	Out of RTS SCA scope
2	Other cases
1	Specific scheme program exemption

□ RFU

b...1

#### > Type = 0036: Authentication Merchant name

Data format: ans40

Number of bytes transported: 40

Name of the merchant presented for authentication.

# > TYPE = 0037: AUTHENTICATION DATE

Data format: n14(YYYYMMDDHHMMSS)

Number of bytes transported: 7

Date and time of authentication.

# > TYPE = 0038: AUTHENTICATION AMOUNT

Data format: n12

Number of bytes transported: 6

Amount of authentication.

#### > Type = 0040: List of installed kernels

Data format: b8

Number of bytes transported: 8

The description of this list is provided here for information only. The reference description can be found in the functional documents.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

□ Byte 1 \_\_

h1

Value	Description
Bit 8	RFU
Bit 7	C7
Bit 6	C6
Bit 5	C5
Bit 4	C4
Bit 3	C3
Bit 2	C2
Bit 1	RFU

□ Byte 2 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b1

Value	Description
Bit 8	RFU
Bit 7	RFU
Bit 6	RFU
Bit 5	RFU
Bit 4	RFU
Bit 3	C-PACE
Bit 2	WISE
Bit 1	PURE

■ Byte 3 to 8\_\_\_\_\_

b6

Reserved for CN use.

# > TYPE = 0045: PAYMENT VALIDITY DATE

Data format: n6(YYMMDD)

Number of bytes transported: 3

Validity date for a multiple payment.

# > Type = 0046: Additional data - initial transaction

Data format: structure

Number of bytes transported: 126

Data for the initial transaction of a multiple payment. These data elements may be requested in transactions subsequent to the initial transaction.

□ 3DS protocol major version	n2
When absent (for instance, for a face-to-face CIT), data is filled with zero.	
□ ACS transaction ID	ans36
When absent (for instance, for a face-to-face CIT), data is filled with spaces.	
□ DS transaction ID	ans36
When absent (for instance, for a face-to-face CIT), data is filled with spaces.	
□ Authentication merchant name	ans40
□ Authentication date	n14
□ Authentication amount	n12

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 58 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

#### > Type = 0056: Payment Account Reference

Data format: ans29 Number of bytes transported: 29

Payment Account Reference linked to the underlying PAN.

#### > Type = 5F2D: Language preference

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Indicates a list of 1 to 4 language(s) order by preference.

#### > Type = 9F0D: Issuer Action Code - Default

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Indicates the issuer default preference to reject a transaction that should have been online improved but that the terminal can not handle online.

# > Type = 9F0E: Issuer Action Code - Denial

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Indicates the issuer conditions to reject a transaction without trying an online connexion.

#### > Type = 9F0F: Issuer Action Code - Online

Data format: b5 Number of bytes transported: 5

Indicates the issuer conditions to accept a transaction online.

Field 58 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

# Responding machine identifier

Field 58 is used in a response when an authorisation has been sent by the issuer or its representative and in network management messages.

Field 59 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

# National data

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

Type	Description	Repeatability
ISO 8583 (V93) standardised data		
0100	Function code	
0101	Message reason code	Х
0102	Transaction year	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Type	Description	Repeatability	
	French specific data		
0200	Transaction regulatory and technical environment		
	(ERT)		
0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex		
	ITP SA)		
0202	Acceptor contract number		
0203	Acceptance system logical number		
0204	Point of interaction logical number		
0205	Acceptance system country code		
0207	Cardholder total amount		
020B	TASA (Card acceptor application type)		
0215	POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)		
0216	Point of interaction extended logical number		

Туре	Description	Repeatability
Security data		
0300	Card security code	
0301	Card security code verification results	

Type	Description	Repeatability
Electronic commerce data		
0400	Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by	
	the acceptor	
0401	Cardholder authentication value	
0407	Electronic commerce transaction authentication	
	type	
0409	Cardholder authentication value processing	
	information	
0410	Cardholder authentication method	
0411	Cardholder authentication value calculation	
	method	
0412	Three-domain secure results	
0413	Modified electronic commerce authentication type	
0414	Additional electronic commerce data elements	
0415	Digital wallet name	
0416	Electronic commerce indicator	
0417	Digital wallet additional data	
0418	Wallet identifier	
0419	Three-domain secure results, others	
0420	Electronic commerce data elements, initial	
	transaction	

Туре	Description	Repeatability
Other data		
0800	Service attribute	
0802	Risk scoring service	
0805	Optional services supported (acceptor)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# Data element length\_

h1

The data element length is coded in binary (one byte) and is not included in the calculation of the data element length.

# □ Data element value

The number of characters of the variable is determined by the length.

The possible values of the variable are determined by the data type.

#### > TYPE = 0100: FUNCTION CODE

Data format: n3

Number of bytes transported: 2

The function code specifies the purpose of a message within its message class.

Values 100 to 199 are used in authorization request messages:

Value	Description		
100	Original authorisation – accurate amount		
101	Original authorisation – estimated amount		
102	Reauthorisation – accurate amount		
103	Reauthorisation – estimated amount		
104	Resubmission – accurate amount		
105	Resubmission – estimated amount		
106	Incremental authorisation – accurate amount		
107	Incremental authorisation – estimated amount		
108	Card Validity Check		
163	Additional charges		
164	No-show		
165	Late operation		
180-199	Reserved for private use		

In the case of a "standard" authorisation request, the function code used is 100 (original authorisation – accurate amount).

# > Type = 0101: Message reason code

Data format: n4

Number of bytes transported: 2

The message reason code provides the receiver with an authorisation or reversal request message, and the reason or the purpose of the message.

The following values comply with ISO 8583 V93 in relation to message reason code values.

Any other value compliant with the standard can be used within the scope of agreements between users.

Value	Description				
	Values 1500 to 1999 specify the reason why a request				
message (0100	message (0100) was sent instead of an advice (0120).				
1503	Terminal random selection				
1506	On line forced by card acceptor				
1507	On line forced by card acceptance device to be updating				

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Value	Description	
1508	On line forced by terminal	
1509	On line forced by card issuer (service code)	
1510	Over floor limit	
1511	Merchant suspicious	
1512	BIN not allowed	
1513	Card not allowed	
1651	Cumulative/cardholder/application	
1652	BIN monitored	
1653	Unknown BIN	
1654	PAN monitored	
1655	Pre-authorisation request	
1656	Forced by issuer (flow control)	
1657	Foreign currency	
1658	Unknown transaction currency code	
1659	Card refused	
1660	Call following an ARQC issued by the card	
1663	Bin refused	
1664	Strictly online	
1665	Offline with online capability	
1671	Contactless chip transaction using magstripe data	
1672	Card in SDA mode	
1675	Deferred authorisation	
1679	Provision for cumulative amounts	
1680	Authorisation following issuer PIN request	
1681	Suspected relay attack	
1682	Relay attack detection processing	
1683	Zero Amount Debt Recovery Transaction	
1684	PAR to send to the Acceptor	
1776-1999	Reserved for private use	

Value	Description		
	Values 4000 to 4499 indicate the reason why a reversal		
message (0400	D) was sent		
4000	Customer cancellation		
4007	Card acceptor device unable to complete		
	transaction		
4200	Cardholder decision		
4201	Terminal decision		
4202	Card decision		
4203	Cardholder or terminal decision		
4204	Acceptor decision		
4351-4499	Reserved for private use		

# > TYPE = 0102: TRANSACTION YEAR

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Year transaction was processed. This data element is returned as a complement to field 13.

© Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# > TYPE = 0200: ERT (REGULATORY AND TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENT)

Data format: b1 Number of bytes transported: 1

The following table shows all values that can be used in this type. Any values not listed may be considered as RFU (Reserved for future use):

Value	alue Description			
	Face-to-face payment			
10 Face to face payment				
Remote payment				
20	Remote payment, manual entry via terminal			
21	Remote payment, Telephone			
22	Remote payment, Mail order			
24	Internet, Cardholder Initiated Transaction			
25	Remote payment, Television			
	ated Transaction			
27	AIT (after Internet or face-to-face or unattended			
21	payment CIT)			
28	AIT (other cases)			
Telepayment	All (other cases)			
30	Telepayment			
Unattended pa				
41	Payment via a Category 1 unattended vending			
41	machine – Level 1: ADM			
42	Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended vending			
42	machine – Level 1: ADM			
43	Payment via an unattended terminal with differed			
payment via an unattended terminal with diffe				
44	Reserved for future use			
45	Payment via a Category 1 unattended vending			
45	machine – Level 2: SST			
46	Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended vending			
40	machine – Level 2: SST			
47	Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended vending			
77	machine – Level 2: SST			
48	Payment via an unattended machine for specific			
10	activities (highways, car parks,etc)			
49	Payment via a Category 1 unattended vending			
10	machine – Level 3: LAT			
50	Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended vending			
	machine – Level 3: LAT			
51	Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended vending			
	machine – Level 3: LAT			
52	Reserved for future use			
53	Reserved for future use			
54	Payment via a Category 1 multi-service self-			
	service banking terminal (ADM)			
55	Payment via a Category 2.1 multi-service self-			
	service banking terminal (ADM)			
56	Payment via a Category 2.2 multi-service self-			
	service banking terminal (ADM)			
57	Payment via rental unattended vending machine I			
58	Open Payment			
59	Single Ticket Transaction			
Quasi-cash pa				
	•			

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Value	Description		
60	Quasi-cash (corresponds to the standard case)		
63	Quasi-cash, Television		
64	Quasi-cash, Internet		
65	Quasi-cash, Unattended vending machine		
Gateway-spec	ific values		
75	Counter withdrawal		
Pre-authorisation			
80	Pre-authorisation		
Private values:			
90-99			
Funds transfer	r:		
B0	Funds transfer via mail or telephone		
B1	Funds transfer via internet		
B2	Face-to-face funds transfer		
B3	Funds transfer via an unattended terminal		

# Reference information for unattended terminals

Value	Description		
French national classification			
Category 1	Transaction amount is known before the good or service is provided.		
Category 2 – 1	Transaction amount is not known until the completion of the transaction. Amount can generally be estimated either by the user or by the unattended terminal based on the user request.		
Category 2 – 2	Transaction amount is not known until the completion of the transaction. Amount cannot be estimated in advance.		
International classification			
Level 1 unattended	ADM: Zero floor limit authorisation and PIN control		
Level 2	SST: Zero floor limit authorisation but no PIN control		
Level 3	LAT: No authorisation request and no PIN control		
Level 4	In-flight commerce (not allowed for intra-regional transactions)		

# > Type = 0201: Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

Acceptance system terminal application identifier.

Information	Format
Manufacturer code	n3
Reference specifications version	n3
Terminal model reference	n3
Interbank application software version	n3

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# > Type = 0202: Acceptor contract number

Data format: n7 Number of bytes transported: 4

#### > Type = 0203: Acceptance system logical number

Data format: n3 Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > Type = 0204: Point of intercation logical number

Data format: n3 Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > Type = 0205: Acceptance system country code

Data format: n3

Number of bytes transported: 2

Country code of the card acceptor. Coding must comply ISO 3166 in which the code is represented by three numeric characters.

## > Type = 0207: CARDHOLDER TOTAL AMOUNT

Data format: n12

Number of bytes transported: 6

Cardholder information which contains the following for a given application: cumulative amount of all completed debit transactions, including transactions in progress (total amount expressed in the transaction currency or its counter-value). The amount is expressed in the currency of the transaction amount in progress.

## > TYPE = 020B: TASA (CARD ACCEPTOR APPLICATION TYPE)

Data format: b5...16

Number of bytes transported: 5...16

Identifies the card acceptor application that originated the message. Its structure is based on the AID in ISO 7816-5.

It includes the following:

Application supplier identifier	 b5

Values: any value compliant with ISO 7816-5.

□ Application type identifier \_\_\_\_\_\_ b...11

Values: any value compliant with ISO 7816-5.

In the CB environment, the length of this field is 7.

For CB, the chosen values are:

Application supplier registered identifier: A000000042

Application type identifier: the values are limited to b2, and shown below:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Byte 1		
Value	Description	
00	Not specified (2)	
20 EMV/track 2 (1)		
21	Wallets	
40-80	Private values	

- (1) For payments related to the reservation and rental of goods or services, value 20 is used when the application allows chip and magstripe data capture. May also be used for manual entry of cardholder data.
- (2) For payments related to the reservation and rental of goods or services, value 00 is used when the application only allows manual entry of cardholder data.

Byte 2 value	Description		
10	Face-to-face paymen	t	
20	Remote payment	Manual entry via terminal	
21		Telephone order	
22		Mail order	
24		Internet	
25		Television	
28		Recurring payment via another	r type of order
30	Telepayment	Not specified	
33		Television	
41	Payment via	Category 1	Level 1 ADM
42	unattended terminal	Category 2.1	Level 1: ADM
43		Payment via an unattended ter	rminal with
		mandatory cardholder authent	ication
44		Reserved for future use	
45		Category 1	Level 2: SST
46		Category 2.1	Level 2: SST
47		Category 2.2 Level 2: SST	
48		Payment via an unattended machine for specific	
		markets (highways, parking,et	
49		Category 1	Level 3: LAT
50		Category 2.1	Level 3: LAT
51		Category 2.2	Level 3: LAT
52	Reserved for future		
	use		
53	Reserved for future		
	use		
54	Payment via multi-ser		
57	Payment via rental un	nattended vending machine	
58	Open Payment		
59	Single Ticket Transac		
60	Quasi-cash	Quasi-cash (standard case)	
63		Quasi-cash Television	
64		Quasi-cash, Internet	
65		Quasi-cash unattended terminal vending machine	
75	Withdrawal	Counter withdrawal	
80	Pre-authorisation rent	al	
85-99	Private values		
B0	Funds transfer	Funds transfer via mail or telep	ohone
B1		Funds transfer via internet	
B2		Face-to-face funds transfer	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Byte 2 value	Description		
B3		Funds transfer via unattended terminal	
B4-F9	RFU		

# **TASA/ERT** correspondence table

l	TASA	ERT					
Face-to-face payment							
10	Face-to-face payment	10	Face-to-face payment				
Remote payment							
20	20 Remote payment: manual entry via 20 Remote payment: manual terminal		Remote payment: manual entry via terminal				
20	Remote payment: manual entry via terminal	28	Remote payment: manual entry via another type of order				
21	Remote payment: Telephone	21	Remote payment: Telephone				
22	Remote payment: Mail order	22	Remote payment: Mail order				
24	Remote payment: Internet	24	Internet, Cardholder Initiated Transaction				
24	Remote payment: Internet	27	Internet, subsequent transaction				
25	Remote payment: Television	25	Remote payment: Television				
28	Recurring payment via another type of order	28	Recurring payment via another type of order				
28	Recurring payment via another type of order	21	Remote payment: Telephone				
28			Remote payment: Mail order				
	Telepa	yment					
30	Telepayment: not specified	30	Telepayment: not specified				
33	Telepayment: television	33	Telepayment: television				
	Payment by una						
41	Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal - Level 1: ADM	41	Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal - Level 1: ADM				
42	Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended terminal – Level 1: ADM	42	Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended terminal – Level 1: ADM				
43	Payment via an unattended terminal with differed payment	43	Payment via an unattended terminal with differed payment				
45	Payment via a Category 2	45	Payment via a Category 2				
	unattended terminal – Level 1: SST		unattended terminal – Level 1: SST				
46	Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST	46	Payment via a Category 2.1 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST				
47	Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST	47	Payment via a Category 2.2 unattended terminal – Level 2: SST				
48	Payment via an unattended machine for specific activities	48	Payment via an unattended machine for specific activities				
49	Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal	49	Payment via a Category 1 unattended terminal				
50	Payment via a Category 2.1	50	Payment via a Category 2.1				
51	unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT Payment via a Category 2.2	51	unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT Payment via a Category 2.2				
	unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT		unattended terminal – Level 3: LAT				
54	Payment via a Category 1 multi-	54	Payment via a Category 1 multi-				
	service banking ATM – Level 1: ADM		service banking ATM – Level 1: ADM				

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

TASA			ERT			
54	Payment via a Category 1 multi- service banking ATM – Level 1: ADM	55	Payment via a Category 2.1 multi service banking ATM – Level 1 ADM			
54	Payment via a Category 1 multi- service banking ATM – Level 1: ADM	56	Payment via a Category 2.2 multi- service banking ATM – Level 1: ADM			
57	Payment via rental unattended vending machine	57	Payment via rental unattended vending machine			
58	Open Payment	58	Open Payment			
59	Single Ticket Transaction	59	Single Ticket Transaction			
	Quasi	-cash				
60	Quasi-cash (standard case)	60	Not specified			
63	Quasi-cash Television	63	Quasi-cash Television			
64	Quasi-cash, Internet	64	Quasi-cash, Internet			
65	65 Quasi-cash unattended terminal vending machine		Quasi-cash unattended terminal vending machine			
	Counter w	ithdrawa	il			
75	Counter withdrawal	75	Counter withdrawal			
	Pre-auth	orisation				
80	Pre-authorisation	80	Pre-authorisation			
	Funds transfer					
B0 Funds transfer via mail or telephone		B0	Funds transfer via mail or telephone			
B1	Funds transfer via internet	B1	Funds transfer via internet			
B2	Face-to-face funds transfer	B2	Face-to-face funds transfer			
В3	Funds transfer via unattended terminal	В3	Funds transfer via unattended terminal			

# > Type = 0215: POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)

Data format: n12 Number of bytes transported: 6

Point of acceptance terminal application identifier.

Information	Format
Manufacturer code	n3
Reference specifications version	n3
Terminal model reference	n3
Interbank application software version	n3

# > Type = 0216: Point of interaction extended logical number

Data format: an3 Number of bytes transported: 3



#### > Type = 0300: CARD SECURITY CODE

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 1, 3 or 4

#### Information on card security code presence

n2

Value	Description		
00	Card security code (3 characters) not sent by the merchant		
01	Card security code (3 characters) present		
02	Card security code (3 characters) present on cardholder's card, but illegible (therefore not sent)		
09	3 characters : cardholder informed merchant that no card security code is printed on card		
10	Card security code (4 characters) not sent by the merchant		
11	Card security code (4 characters) present		
12	Card security code (4 characters) present on cardholder's card, but illegible (therefore not sent)		
19	4 characters : cardholder informed merchant that no card security code is printed on card		

# □ Card security code value \_\_\_\_\_

n3...4

Present only if the data element 'Information on presence of card security code ' is set to 01 or 11 (i.e. card security code is present).

The card security code is 3 characters long for CB cards and 4 for American Express cards.

# Information on card security code verification \_\_\_\_

\_ n1

Value	Description	
0	Card security code verification response code requested	
1 Card security code verification response code requested and card secur		
	code verification results requested	

#### > Type = 0301: CARD SECURITY CODE VERFICATION RESULTS

Data format: Structure

Number of bytes transported: 2

# ➤ TYPE = 0400: TRANSACTION IDENTIFIER OR CRYPTOGRAM SUPPLIED BY THE ACCEPTOR

Data format: b4...40

Number of bytes transported: 4...40

Contains an unique reference for a secured electronic commerce transaction (This identifier is used in certain electronic commerce cryptogram calculation methods) or a cryptogram generated by the acceptance solution.

# > Type = 0401: Cardholder authentication value

Data format: b20..40

Number of bytes transported: 20..40

Contains the data elements related to the result of a secured electronic commerce or wallet transaction authentication.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### > Type = 0407: Electronic commerce authentication type

Data format: n2 Number of bytes transported: 1

Val	Description		
09	No authentication cryptogram		
20	Authentication cryptogram issued from a server		
21	Authentication cryptogram issued from a Xpay or token cryptogram with		
	authentication delegated to device		

#### > Type = 0409: Cardholder authentication value processing information

Data format: anp1 Number of bytes transported: 1

#### > Type = 0410: Cardholder authentication method

Data format: ans2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Contains the cardholder authentication method.

For CB transactions performed with a third-party Wallet, the data element contains the authentication method when the Wallet provides it for the transaction.

#### > Type = 0411: Cardholder authentication value calculation method

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

Contains the calculation method used by the issuer to make the electronic commerce cryptogram.

- For 3DS V1: Its value is identical to the 3D-Secure PARes message <TX><cavvAlgorithm> XML tag.
- For CB EMVCo 3DS: Its value is identical to the CB-AVALGO extension for Ares and RReq messages.
- W: Cryptogram generated by a wallet solution

# > Type = 0412: Three-domain secure results

Cardholder authentication \_

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 4

Describes the result of exchanges using a secured remote payment architecture.

Nomenclature_	n	11
-		

Value 0

For 3DS transactions, corresponds to the "Transaction Status" data element in the EMVCo 3DS specifications so this list below is likely to change according to EMVCo. **Therefore, any relevant value** 

defined by EMV 3DS shall not be rejected by the recipient.

Value E may be used for third party Wallet.

Value	Description	
Α	Proof of transit via ACS	
Е	Successful authentication, without cryptogram	
	Informational only	
N	Unsuccessful authentication	
U	Call made to ACS	
Y	Successful authentication, with cryptogram	
Blank	Timeout on ACS or no call to ACS	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

an1

□ Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_

#### > Type = 0413: Modified electronic commerce authentication type

Number of bytes transported: 1

Informs the acceptor and/or the CB acquirer that the security mode initially planned for the transaction has been changed.

Value	Description		
09	No authentication cryptogram		
20	Authentication cryptogram issued from a server		
Authentication cryptogram issued from a Xpay or token cryptogram wit authentication delegated to device			

# > Type = 0414: Additional electronic commerce data elements

Data format: Structure Number of bytes transported: 3..40

□ Nomenclature\_\_\_\_\_

Value 3

□ Type of additional data \_\_\_\_\_\_ an2

Value	Description
02	Paylib

□ Value of additional data \_\_\_\_\_ ans..37

Additional Authentication Method

\_\_ an2

Value that specifies the method used by Paylib to authenticate the transaction.

Value	Description	
00	No authentication	
01	Repeatable password (e.g. date of birth, password, postal code)	
02	OTP via telephone (e.g. SMS, SVI, token)	
03	OTP via secured software element (e.g. SEA)	
04	OTP via secured hardware element (e.g. CAP, SIM)	

# Additional Authentication Reason Code \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_ an2

Reason for authentication request

Initial use	Risk management engine unavailable	Risk management engine requests additional strong authentication	No additional authentication requested	Value of field 'Additional Authentication Reason Code'
X			X	01
Х		X		02
Х	X			03
			Х	11

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Initial use	Risk management engine unavailable	Risk management engine requests additional strong authentication	No additional authentication requested	Value of field 'Additional Authentication Reason Code'
		X		12
	Х			13

# > TYPE = 0415: DIGITAL WALLET NAME

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

The following table shows all values that can be used

Value	Description
04	Paylib

# ➤ TYPE = 0416: ELECTRONIC COMMERCE INDICATOR

Data format: an2 Number of bytes transported: 2

Electronic Commerce Indicator based on secured architecture

Type = 0419: Three-domain secure results, others

# TYPE = 0417: DIGITAL WALLET ADDITIONAL DATA Data format: an12..24 Number of bytes transported: 12..24 The content of this data element is described in the functional specifications of the wallet. □ Clearing transaction data \_\_\_\_\_ □ Additional data an..12 > Type = 0418: WALLET IDENTIFIER Data format: n6 Number of bytes transported: 3 Identifier related to wallet approval. The content of this data element is described in the functional specifications of the digital wallet. □ Network\_\_ n2 Technology\_\_\_\_\_ n Brand n2

Data format: Structure	Number of bytes transported: 10	
□ 3DS authentication type	an:	2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Value	Description
CH	Challenge
FR	Frictionless
FD	Frictionless in stand-in mode

П	Merchant request for authentication	n:

For 3DS transactions, corresponds to the "3DS Requestor Challenge Indicator" data element in the EMVCo 3DS specifications so this list below is likely to change according to EMVCo. Therefore, any relevant value defined by EMV 3DS shall not be rejected by the recipient.

Value	Description	
01	No preference – default value if the data element is absent or not set to a value	
02	No authentication	
03	Authentication requested	
04	Authentication required	
05	No authentication: transaction risk analysis already performed	
06	No authentication: data share only	
07	No authentication: SCA already performed	
08	No authentication: whitelist	
09	Authentication required	

		Uδ	No authentication: whitelist	
		09	Authentication required	
	Corr Prov	responds to vided in ARe	the "Transaction Status Reason" data element in the EMVCo 3DS v2 specisor RReq messages.  "00" if the data element is absent or not set to a value.	<b>n2</b> fication.
	Corr Prov	responds to to vided in RRe	ncellation indicator the "Challenge Cancellation Indicator" data element in the EMVCo 3DS v2 speci- q messages. "00" if the data element is absent or not set to a value.	<b>n2</b> fication.
	Corr		the "CB-SCORE" data element defined by CB as an extension to the ARes mes	_ <b>anp2</b> sage in
	Pad	ding charact	ers (spaces) used by default if the data element is absent or not set to a value.	
	Res	erved for fu	ture use	an3
>	TYPE	= <b>0420: E</b> LECT	TRONIC COMMERCE DATA, INITIAL TRANSACTION	
Da	ıta forı	mat: structur	Number of bytes transported: 2258	
Εle	ectron	ic commerce	e data from the initial transaction of a multiple payment. This data may be requeste	d in the

transactions subsequent to this initial transaction □ Electronic commerce transaction authentication type \_\_\_\_\_

When absent, data is filled with zero.

□ Cardholder authentication method ans2

When absent, data is filled with 2 spaces.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

			Field 59 Format: LLLVAR	b255
	Cardhold	er authentica	tion value calculation method	an1
	When ab	sent, data is f	lled with one space.	
	Result of	using a secu	red remote payment architecture	ansb4
	When ab	sent. data is fi	lled with one space.	
П			using a secured payment architecture	ansh10
				thou 10 b440
_			tion value	5440
	When ab	sent, data is fi	lled with four bytes of zero.	
<i>D</i>	Type = 080	0: SERVICE ATTE	DIDLITE	
Da	ita format: i	n2	Number of bytes transported: 1	
		Value	Description	
	-	1	No-show	
	-	2	Pre-authorisation	
		3	Additional charges	
		4	Acceptor Initiated Transaction following a face-to-face or an unattended CIT	
	-	5	Aggregation	_
	-	6	Multiple payment, first payment	_
	-	7	Acceptor Initiated Transaction following an internet CIT	_
	-	11	Debt recovery	
	_			
>	TYPE = 080	2: RISK SCORING	S SERVICE	
Da	ıta format:	structure	Number of bytes transported: 124	
		dentifier	·	b1
_				~.
	Г			
		Value	Description	
	-	90 to 99	Risk scoring for the acquirer Private risk scoring	
	L	90 10 99	Filvate risk scoring	
	Service o	data		b23
	Format fo	or the data ele	ment related to the <u>e-rsb risk scoring</u> service (Service identifier = 09 ar	nd 0A):
			•	,
	□ Notatio	on service valu	le	b1
		Value	Description	
		00-FF	e-rsb service reference	
	□ Nota	ation value		b2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 70 Format: n3

Value	Description
0000-FFFF	Note or score

□ Notation reference value \_\_\_\_\_\_b2

Value	Description
0000-FFFF	Notation system reference

□ Score reason value \_\_\_\_\_\_b2

Value	Description
0000-FFFF	Notation source or score reason

□ Action proposal

Value	Description
0000-FFFF	Action proposal

□ Additional service data \_\_\_\_\_

b12

Reserved for future use

# ➤ TYPE = 0805: OPTIONAL SERVICES SUPPORTED (ACCEPTOR DOMAIN)

Data format: b2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Bitmap describing the services supported by the acceptor. Several combinations of bits are possible. A bit is set if the service is supported.

Value	Description
Bits 16-5	Reserved for future use
Bit 4	Single TAP
Bit 3	Reversal
Bit 2	Reserved for future use
Bit 1	Partial authorisation

Field 70

Format: n3

# Network management information code

In a 0800 message (network management message), the possible values of field 70 are:

Value	Description
001	Dialog opening (sign-on)
002	Dialog closure (sign-off)
301	Echo test

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Field 90 Format: n42

Field 90 Format: n42

#### Original data elements

Used with reversal requests to identify the original transaction (cancel or change authorisation). All field elements must be set.

□ Message identifier \_\_\_\_\_quartets 1 to 4

Value	Description
0100	The reversal is related to an authorisation
	request message

System trace audit number	quartets 5 to 1	0

Value: field 11 of the original authorisation request.

□ Authorisation transmission date and time \_\_\_\_\_quartets 11 to 20

Value: field 7 of the original authorisation request.

□ Authorisation acquiring institution identifier \_\_\_\_\_\_quartets 21 to 31

Value: field 32 of the original authorisation request, left-filled with zeros.

□ Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_\_ quartets 32 to 42

Value: zeros.

Field 95 Format: an42

# Replacement amounts

Specifies the amount actually provided to the cardholder in a reversal transaction.

□ New amount \_\_\_\_\_ an12

This amount is expressed in the currency specified in field 49.

□ Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_\_ an30

Field 112 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

#### Funds transfer data

This field contains all data required in funds transfer management.

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_\_ an2

Value	Description
01	Original transaction data
03	Application type identifier
05	Payer/account number
06	Counterparty PAN
07	Counterparty last name and first name
08	Funds transfer reason

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

ans..98



Field 112 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

	Value	Description	
	09	BIC	
	10	IBAN	
□ Data element length			
□ Data eler	ment value		
> TYPE = 01:	ORIGINAL TRANSA	ACTION DATA	
Data format:	ans199	Number of bytes transported: 199	
Information a	about the persor	n or entity that initiated the funds transfer.	
	Nomenclature		an1
_			
	Value 3		

# > Type = 03: Application type identifier transaction

□ Origin reference \_

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Specifies the type of application that initiated the funds transfer transaction.

Value	Description
CC	Card to card transfer
DE	Electronic purse account unloading
EB	B2B collaborative economy
EC	B2C collaborative economy
PA	Payment for business-to-individual services
PG	Payment of winnings
RA	Refund for purchases not paid by card
RE	Funds transfer via funds receiver

# > Type = 05: Payer/account number

Data format: ans1..35 Number of bytes transported: 1..35

# > TYPE = 06: COUNTERPARTY PAN

Data format: n..19

Number of bytes transported: 19

Specifies the PAN of the PAN counterparty in field 2 in a card-to-card transfer transaction.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 112 Format: LLLVAR ans ...255

> TYPE = 07: COUNTERPARTY LAST	T NAME AND FIRST NAME	
Data format: ans130	Number of bytes transported: 130	
> TYPE = 08: FUNDS TRANSFER REA	ASON	
Data format: ans140	Number of bytes transported: 1.40	
> TYPE = 09: BIC (BANK IDENTIFIE	R CODE)	
Data format: ans111	Number of bytes transported: 111	
International identifier of bank.		
> TYPE = 10: IBAN		
Data format: an34	Number of bytes transported:34	
IBAN of the payer.		
IBAN complies with ISO 13616.		
□ Country code		an2
Alphabetic code compliant	with ISO 3166.	
□ Control character		an2
Check digits calculated in c	compliance with paragraph 6 of ISO 13616.	
BBAN		an30

This is specific to each banking institution and uniquely identifies a customer's account in a financial institution. The BBAN is the same length for each country. In France, it corresponds to the "RIB" (23 characters).

The IBAN of an account managed by a banking institution whose country code is "FR" (France) is 27 characters long. The structure of a BBAN or RIB data for an account held in France is:

o Domiciliary bank code: an 5

o Branch code: an 5

Bank account number: an 11Check digits ('RIB key'): an 2

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 115 Format: LLLVAR b ...255

nexo data

□ Data type \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b2

Type	Description	Repeatability
0001	nexo PoS identifier	
0002	nexo Acceptance System identifier	
0003	nexo certificate	

□ Data element length \_\_\_\_\_\_ b1

□ Data element value

#### > Type = 0001: NEXO PoS IDENTIFIER

Data format: ans..107 Number of bytes transported: ..107

Identification of the nexo terminal.

This field includes nexo data elements from the nexo server (POIComponent = "TERM"): "Identification.ProviderIdentification", "Identification.Identification" and "Identification.SerialNumber", each separated by an anti-slash ("\").

## > Type = 0002: NEXO ACCEPTANCE SYSTEM IDENTIFIER

Data format: ans..71

Number of bytes transported:..71

Identification of the nexo terminal in the case of an integrated/distributed system.

This field includes nexo data elements from the nexo server (POIComponent = "SERV"): "Identification.ProviderIdentification" and "Identification.Identification", each separated by an anti-slash ("\").

#### > Type = 0003: NEXO CERTIFICATE

Data format: ans..35

Number of bytes transported:..35

Identification of the nexo solution.

Reference of the nexo certificate assigned to the solution

This field contains the nexo data element "Assessment.Number" of the nexo application (POIComponent = "APLI").

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

Field 119 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### Reserved for national use

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_\_\_b2

Туре	Description	Repeatability
0001	Merchant tokenisation indicator	
0009	Scheme program merchant identifier	
0011	FPAN	
0012	FPAN expiry date	
0013	Three-domain secure components availability	
0015	Token authentication verification value	
0016	Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator	
0017	Authentication exemption status indicator	
0022	3DS protocol version number	
0028	Remote commerce acceptor identifier	
0041	Purchase identifier type	
0042	Purchase identifier	
0047	Debit unique reference identifier	
00BC	Extended message to the transaction initiator	
0204	Merchant payment gateway ID	
0208	Pre-authorisation duration	
0359	Transaction eligible for token services	
0801	Acceptor advice code	
0802	Reattempt frozen period	
0803	Reattempt conditions	
1003	POI card input capabilities	
1004	POI display and print capabilities	
1022	Cardholder verification method used at POS	
1104	Acceptor customer service phone number	
1105	Acceptor phone number	
1106	Acceptor additional contact information	
1113	Service location address	
1118	Recurring - Details	
1119	Recurring – Indian cards	
9F19	Token Requestor ID	
9F25	Last four digits of PAN	

Data element length	b	2
_		

□ Data element value

# > Type = 0001: Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Value	Description
1	Card-On-File tokenisation

#### > Type = 0009: Scheme Program merchant identifier

Data format: ans...8

Number of bytes transported: ...8

Merchant identifier for the transaction scheme program

#### > TYPE = 0011 : FPAN

Data format: n9...19

Number of bytes transported: 5...10

Primary Account Number associated to the token for tokenised transactions.

#### > TYPE = 0012 : FPAN EXPIRY DATE

Data format: n4

Number of bytes transported: 2

#### > Type = 0013: Three-domain secure components availability

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	3DS server unavailable

#### > Type = 0015: Token authentication verification value

Data format: b4...40

Number of bytes transported: 4...40

Token cryptogram that contains uniquely generated data to enable validation of the authorised use of the Payment Token.

#### > Type = 0016: Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator

Data format: n3

Number of bytes transported: 2

SLI (Security Level Indicator) in electronic commerce.

#### > Type = 0017: Authentication exemption status indicator

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Indicates the status of the exemption.

### > Type = 0022: 3DS PROTOCOL VERSION NUMBER

Data format: ans1...8

Number of bytes transported: 1...8

Corresponds to the 'Message version number' data element in the EMVCo 3DS specifications.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Default value of '0' if the data element is absent or not set to a value.

Examples: 2.0.0, 2.1.0, 2.2.0

#### > Type = 0028: Remote commerce acceptor indicator

Data format: b...115 Number of bytes transported: ...115

This identifier may consist of part of merchant business website URL or reverse domain name which allows to perform the dynamic linking validation.

#### > Type = 0041: Purchase identifier type

Data format: an1 Number of bytes transported: 1

The following list is provided for example. Refer to schemes' rules:

Value	Description
0	Free text
1	Order number
3	Rental agreement number
4	Hotel folio number
5	Invoice number

#### > Type = 0042: Purchase identifier

Data format: an32 Number of bytes transported: 32

Allows to uniquely identify a payment agreement using the same PAN or token under the same merchant and the same payment use case.

#### > Type = 0047: Debit unique reference identifier

Data format: ans...50 Number of bytes transported: ...50

Identifier of the debit transaction to which a credit transaction is associated. This debit is an authorized debit which can have been made in remote payment or in another payment method.

#### > Type = 00BC: Extended message to the transaction initiator

Data format: ans1...101 Number of bytes transported: ...101

## □ Control character\_

\_ ans1

Value	Description
0	Reserved
1	Print
2	Display
3	Print and display
4	Print for cardholder only
5	Display for cardholder only
6	Print and display for the cardholder only
7	Print for acceptor only
8	Display for acceptor only
9	Print and display for the acceptor only
Α	Print for the acceptor and the cardholder

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Value	Description
В	Display for the acceptor and the cardholder
С	Print and display for the acceptor and the cardholder
F	Reserved for private use

	Response message	 ans	 1	)(
_	Response message	ุ สเเธ	• •	

#### > Type = 0204: Merchant payment gateway ID

Data format: n11

Number of bytes transported: 6

Identify the payment gateway that ultimately sends the transaction data to the Acquirer.

# > Type = 0208: Pre-authorisation duration

Data format: n 2

Number of bytes transported: 1

This indicates for how many days the pre-authorisation is valid.

#### > Type = 0359: Transaction eligible for token services

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Allows the scheme to indicate whether the transaction is eligible for its token services.

#### > TYPE = 0801: ACCEPTOR ADVICE CODE

Data format: n 2

Number of bytes transported: 1

Use by acquirers to communicate to merchants the procedure to follow when an authorisation request is declined.

Value	Description					
01	Obtain new information before the next transaction					
02	Try again later					
03	Never try again					
04	Do not store the card number in Card-On-File					

#### > Type = 0802: Reattempt frozen period

Data format: n 4

Number of bytes transported: 2

Number of hours where reattempt is not allowed

### ➤ TYPE = 0803: REATTEMPT CONDITIONS

Data format: n 6 Number of bytes transported: 3

□ Reattempt allowed duration\_\_\_\_\_\_n4

□ Maximum number of reattempts \_\_\_\_\_\_ n

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



>	TYP	E = 10	003: P	OI CA	RD INP	UT CAP	ABILI1	TES					
	Data	a form	nat: b2	2					Num	nber	of byte	es transported: 2	
		Byt	e 1										b1
													_
		b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	ı [	Descr	iption	
		0									Rese	rved for future use	1
	•		Χ									o terminal	1
				X								lagstripe reader	
					X							ontactless chip card reader - EMV chip context	
						Х					conte	ontactless chip card reader – magnetic stripe	
	•						Χ				1 = C	ontact chip card reader	-
								X				eypad input	_
									0		Rese	rved for future use	
		Byt	e 2: ı	reser	ved f	or fut	ure u	ıse					b1
		•						_					_
>	TYP	E = 10	004: P	OI DIS	PLAY A	ND PR	INT CA	PABIL	ITIES				
	Data	a form	nat: et	ructur	Δ				Num	her	of hyte	es transported: 3850	
	Date	a 10111	iat. St	ructur	C				Null	ibci	OI Dytt	sa transported, 5050	
		Car	dhol	der d	lispla	у сар	abili	ties					
		Nui	mber	of li	nes _								_ n4
		Lin	e wic	lth _									n4
		Res	serve										- b6
					play								_
	_					_							n4
	_												- ··- n4
	_												_
													_ b6
		Cai	dhol	der p	rint c	apab	ilitie	S					
			•	Form	at								_ b1
					07 b	6 b	5 k	04 l	03	b2	b1	Description Other receipt format	
			<u> </u>	X	0							Other receipt format  Reserved for future use	
			_		0							Reserved for future use	
			_		-		0					Reserved for future use	
			$\vdash$		+	+	_	Х	_			1 = External system (	
			$\vdash$		-+	-+		7	(			1 = email	
					-	$\dashv$		-   -		Χ		1 = SMS	
											Х	1 = Paper	
				Danc	r lina	widtl	2 (or	ly fo	r na-	20"	forma	nt)	n A
				-			•	-				<u> </u>	_ n4
			•	Rese	rved 1	for fu	ture	use_					_ b6

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### ■ Merchant print capabilities

• Format \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b1

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Description	
Х								Other receipt format	
	0							Reserved for future use	
		0						Reserved for future use	
			0					Reserved for future use	
				Χ				1 = External system (	
					Χ			1 = email	
						Χ		1 = SMS	
							Х	1 = Paper	

Line width (only for paper format) \_\_\_\_\_\_n4

• Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b6

□ Reserved for future use \_\_\_\_\_\_ b...12

# > Type = 1022: Cardholder verification method used at POS

Data format: b1...4 Number of bytes transported: 1...4

Lists the value attributed to each bit of the 16 bits (two characters) which indicate the cardholder verification method used by the POS.

□ Byte 1 b1

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Description
Х								1 = Consumer device CVM
	0							Reserved for future use
		Х						1 = Offline PIN encrypted
			Х					1 = Offline PIN in clear
				Х				1 = Online PIN
					Х			1 = Signature
						Х		1 = No CVM
							Х	1 = Unknown

□ Reserved for future use\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b..3

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

> TYPE = 110	4: Acceptor cu	STOMER SERVICE PHONE NUMBER	
Data format:	ans16	Number of bytes transported:16	
> TYPE = 110	5: Acceptor PH	ONE NUMBER	
Data format:	ans16	Number of bytes transported:16	
> TYPE = 110	06: Acceptor ad	DITIONAL CONTACT INFORMATION	
Data format:	ans25	Number of bytes transported:25	
> TYPE = 111	13: SERVICE LOCA	TION ADDRESS	
Data format:	ans29	Number of bytes transported:29	
□ Service I	ocation city na	me	ans13
□ Service I	ocation counti	y code	ans3
□ Service I	ocation subdiv	vision code	ans3
		code	
	•		
> TYPE = 111	18: RECURRING - I	DETAILS	
Data format:	an2	Number of bytes transported: 2	
□ Recurring	g – Frequency	type	an1
	Value	Description	
	F	Fixed	
	V	Variable	
□ Recurring	g – Amount ty	oe	 an1
	Value	Description	
	F	Fixed	
	V	Variable	
> TYPE = 111	19: RECURRING -	INDIAN CARDS	
Data format:	an2	Number of bytes transported: 44	
□ Recurring	g frequency _		an2
	Value	Description	
	01	Daily	
	02	Twice weekly	

Value	Description
01	Daily
02	Twice weekly
03	Weekly
04	Ten days
05	Fortnightly
06	Monthly
07	Every two months
08	Trimester

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Field 122 Format: LLLVAR ans 255

Value	Description
09	Quarterly
10	Twice yearly
11	Annually
12	Unscheduled

Registration reference number	an35
Maximum recurring payment amount	n12
Validation indicator	an1

Value	Description
0	Not validated
1	Validated

#### > Type = 9F19: Token Requestor ID

Data format: an 11 Number of bytes transported: 11

Identifies each unique combination of Token Requestor and Token Domain(s) for a given Token Service Provider:

- Positions 1-3: Token Service Provider Code, unique to each Token Service Provider
- Positions 4-11: assigned by the Token Service Provider for each Token Requestor and Token Domain

#### > Type = 9F25: Last four digits of PAN

Data format: n 4

Number of bytes transported: 2

Last four digits of PAN

Field 122 Format: LLLVAR ans 255

#### **Acceptor URL address**

Acceptor website address

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

b2



Field 123 Format: LL2VAR b...999

Field 123 Format: LL2VAR b...999

#### **Customer related data**

□ Data type\_\_\_\_\_

Type	Description	Repeatability
0006	Cardholder address	
8000	Cardholder postcode	
0009	Delivery address	
0010	IP address	
0021	Account name verification type	
0024	Account Owner	
0025	Account Name Request Result	
0026	Account Name Match Decision	
0031	Other phone number	
0032	Other email address	
0033	Other phone number verification result	
0034	Other email address verification result	

□ Data element length \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ b2

#### □ Data element value

#### > Type = 0006: CARDHOLDER ADDRESS

Data format: ansp..40

Number of bytes transported: ..40

Cardholder address.

### > Type = 0008: CARDHOLDER POSTCODE

Data format: ansp..10

Number of bytes transported: ..10

Cardholder postcode.

#### > Type = 0009: Delivery Address

Data format: ans80

Number of bytes transported: 80

Delivery address for the order.

The address has the following fields: number and street name, postcode and country. The fields are separated by asterisks.

#### > Type = 0010: IP ADDRESS

Data format: ans4...45

Number of bytes transported: 4...45

Cardholder IP address.

The two address formats are the following:

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

IPv4 is represented in decimal notation with four numbers between 0 and 255, separated by points. For example, 5.10.255.1

IPv6 is represented by eight groups of four hexadecimal digits, each group representing 16 bits (two bytes). The groups are separated by colons (:).

For example, IPv6: 2019: 0d8e: 113a: 1111: 0101: 8a2e: 0370: 7334

#### > TYPE = 0021: ACCOUNT NAME VERIFICATION TYPE

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Value	Description
10	Funds transfer - Payee account owner name inquiry
11	Funds transfer - Payer account owner name inquiry

# > Type = 0024: Account owner

Data format: ans105 Number of bytes transported: 105

- □ Name, Given\_\_\_\_\_ ans35
- □ Name, Middle \_\_\_\_\_ ans35
- □ Name, Last \_\_\_\_\_ ans35

#### > Type = 0025: Account name request result

Data format: an2

Number of bytes transported: 2

Value	Description
MP	Name match performed
NP	Name match not performed
NS	Name match not supported

#### > Type = 0026: Account NAME MATCH DECISION

Data format: an8

Number of bytes transported: 8

#### □ Full name account match decision \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ an2

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

# □ Last name account match decision\_\_\_\_\_

\_ an2

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# ■ Middle name account match decision

an

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

#### □ First name account match decision \_\_\_\_\_

an2

Value	Description
MA	Full match
PA	Partial match
NO	No match

#### > Type = 0031: Other phone number

Data format: ans16

Number of bytes transported: 16

#### > Type = 0032: Other email address

Data format: ans99

Number of bytes transported: 99

#### > Type = 0033: Other phone number verification result

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	Verified
2	Failed
3	Not performed

#### > Type = 0034: Other email address verification result

Data format: an1

Number of bytes transported: 1

Value	Description
1	Verified
2	Failed
3	Not performed

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# CB2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 3.1 – NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Version 1.6.4 – October 2023

# **Table of contents**

T/	able oi	F CONTENTS	2
1	INT	RODUCTION	3
		Sign-On/Sign-Off transaction	
	1.2	ECHO TEST TRANSACTION	4
2	RES	PONSE CODES	5
	2.1	RESPONSE CODES FOR A SIGN-ON/SIGN-OFF TRANSACTION	5
	2.2	RESPONSE CODES FOR AN ECHO TEST TRANSACTION	5
3	MES	SSAGES DESCRIPTION	6
	3.1	ECHO TEST REQUEST AND RESPONSE	
	3.2	Sign-on, sign-off and response	8
	3 3	COMMENTS	8

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

The Network Management Service includes three types of network management requests. All these requests are dedicated exclusively to terminals/devices used by Big Retailers.

- Sign-On
- Sign-Off
- Echo test

The message type identifier (0800/0810) by itself cannot identify these different messages. The value for field 70 (Network Management Code) is used to identify the transaction.

#### SPECIFIC INFORMATION RELATED TO BIG RETAILERS

Big Retailers are merchants which produce large flows of authorisation transactions. Due to these high volumes and for reasons related to Service Quality and scaling, Acquiring Systems can set up dedicated TRANSPAC connections.

These dedicated connections are referred to as "reserved" and are different from the standard connections used for 2AP Authorisation/EMA and 2AP Authorisation/Non-EMA terminals.

For such reserved connections, Big Retailer and Acquirer Systems can use the following network management specifications:

Echo Test (Application level)

• Sign-on/Sign-off (Application level)

• TNR, TSI and TMA Timers (CP (ex CBCOM) - Pseudo-session level)

**Note:** All the above specifications are optional.

#### 1.1 SIGN-ON/SIGN-OFF TRANSACTION

The Sign-On transaction is used to open a dialog at the application layer.

The Sign-Off transaction is used to close a dialog at the application layer.

Between the above two transactions, a dialog is established during which authorisation and echo test transactions can be exchanged.

In addition to the sign-on function, these messages transport data enabling mutual identification of the parties.

Message type identifier:

- request message = network management request: 0800
- response message = network management request response: 0810

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

The network management code (field 70) is used to identify the message:

sign-on transaction: field 70 = 001
sign-off transaction: field 70 = 002

#### 1.2 ECHO TEST TRANSACTION

Big Retailer equipment uses the echo activity to ensure the availability of the point of access and the connection to it.

This network management transaction includes the following messages:

- 0800 'echo test' request sent by the "Big Retailer" equipment
- 0810 'echo test' request response message returned by the acquirer system

Value '301' in field 70 (network management code) identifies the transaction.

After the Acquirer system receives an echo request message (0800), it replies with a response message (0810) including a response code (field 39). Value '00' indicates that the service is provided.

When a response (0810) is received with a field 39 value different from '00', the "Big Retailer" equipment must disconnect.

If there is no response within a specified period of time (see CP (ex CBcom) TNR timer), the acceptance system can re-send the request or disconnect.

# **2 RESPONSE CODES**

A response code (field 39) returned in a response message triggers action or processing by the receiving system.

Only the common and significant response codes are presented in the tables below.

#### 2.1 RESPONSE CODES FOR A SIGN-ON/SIGN-OFF TRANSACTION

Value	Meaning
00	Approved or completed successfully
12	Invalid transaction
30	Format error
31	Unknown acquiring institution identification code
90	Temporary system shutdown
96	System malfunction

Refer to the relevant specifications in the Reference Manuals (APM (ex MPE), UPM (ex MPA)) for further information about the actions to take.

### 2.2 RESPONSE CODES FOR AN ECHO TEST TRANSACTION

Value	Meaning
00	Approved or completed successfully
12	Invalid transaction
30	Format error
31	Unknown acquiring institution identification code
58	Transaction not permitted for terminal
90	Temporary system shutdown
96	System malfunction

Refer to the relevant specifications in the Reference Manuals (APM (ex MPE), UPM (ex MPA)) for further information about the actions to take.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3 MESSAGES DESCRIPTION

#### **Table legends**

The term "transaction" refers to a set of "requests/responses".

The term "message" refers either to a request or to a response.

#### Field presence conditions

- X Mandatory
- C Conditional: the condition making this field mandatory is stated in a note (nn); in all other cases, the field is optional
- F Optional
- The field may be present, but it is not processed by the receiving system.
- Non-applicable Field is not defined in the standard.

#### **Field contents**

- S Message-specific value
- Q Value is equal to request value
- QI Value is equal to initial request value
- RI Value is equal to initial response value

#### Note

- All fields undefined in the 2AP Authorisation protocol, but which comply with ISO 8583 (v87) can be used.
- The condition "mandatory if available" means that the data element must be transported by the protocol when provided by the application

# 3.1 ECHO TEST REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Echo test request : 0800	<b>B</b> : Response to echo test request : <b>0810</b>

N°	Definition	Α	В
1	Bit Map, extended	X	X
7	Transmission date and time	XS	XS
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XQ
32	Acquiring institution identification code	F	FQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	CQ(9)
39	Response code		XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	C(35)	FQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	F	CQ(9)
44	Additional response data		C(2)
AA	Incorrect field		C(19)
BB	Telephone number		FS
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator		FS
58	Responding machine identifier		FS
70	Network management information code	X	XQ

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3.2 SIGN-ON, SIGN-OFF AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Sign-on / Sign-off : **0800** B: Response to Sign-on / Sign-off : **0810** 

N°	Definition	Α	В
1	Bit Map, extended	X	X
7	Transmission date and time	XS	XS
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XQ
32	Acquiring institution identification code	F	FQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	CQ(9)
39	Response code		XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	C(35)	FQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	C(15)	CQ(9)
44	Additional response data		C(2)
AA	Incorrect field		C(19)
BB	Telephone number		FS
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator		FS
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
96	SIRET	C(29)	FQ
A0	IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)	C(29)	FQ
58	Responding machine identifier		F
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0202	Acceptor contract number	C(15)	FQ
0203	Acceptance system logical number	C(15)	XQ
70	Network management information code	XS	XQ

# 3.3 COMMENTS

N°	Comments
2	See list of types
9	Mandatory if present in the request, otherwise absent
15	Mandatory if "forwarding institution identifier" is absent
19	Mandatory if "response code"=30, optional if "response code"=12
21	Mandatory in case of one or more intermediaries between Acceptor and Acquirer, otherwise absent
29	Mandatory if available, otherwise absent
35	Mandatory if parameters downloaded

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



# CB2A/FP-2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 3.2 – Face-to-face payment – Unattended payment

Version 1.6.4 - October 2023

# **Table of contents**

T	ABLE OF	CONTENTS	2
1	INTE	RODUCTION	3
	1.1	Overview	=
_			
2	RESI	PONSE CODES	4
	2.1	RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST	2
	2.2	RESPONSE CODES FOR AN UNATTENDED PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST	5
	2.3	RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST	
	2.4	RESPONSE CODES FOR A RESPONSE TO A REVERSAL REQUEST RELATED TO A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT	<del>6</del>
3	REQ	UIREMENTS RELATED TO PAYMENT FOR THE RESERVATION AND RENTAL OF GOODS OR SERVICES	8
	3.1	AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT	8
	3.2	AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR UNATTENDED PAYMENT	
4	RF∩	UIREMENTS RELATED TO CONTACTLESS PAYMENT	,
•			
	4.1	EMV ICC contactless transactions	
	4.2	CONTACTLESS CHIP TRANSACTIONS USING MAGSTRIPE DATA	S
5	REQ	UIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS	10
	5.1	INFORMATION ON DATA ELEMENT VALUES	10
	5.1.2	1 Fields 4, 54 and 95	10
	5.1.2	2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages	10
	5.1.3	3 Field 4 in 0110 messages	10
	5.1.4		
	5.1.5		
	5.1.6	Field 95 in 0400 messages	11
6	REQ	UIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK	12
7	MES	SAGES DESCRIPTION	13
	7.1	AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE	14
	7.2	PROXIMITY WALLET - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE	
	7.3	REVERSAL REQUEST AND RESPONSE	
	7.4	CALL CENTER - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE	24
	7 5	COMMENTS	26

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# I INTRODUCTION

The present volume describes the following:

- Face-to-face payments
- Standard unattended payment
- · Payments on multiservice banking ATMs
- · Payments on rental terminals
- Face-to-face payments for the reservation and rental of goods or services

#### 1.1 OVERVIEW

The purpose of this service is to:

- request a debit or credit payment authorisation without online PIN verification
- obtain a response to this authorisation request (approval or reason for decline)
- reverse a previously granted authorisation to inform the issuer of the final transaction amount
- obtain a response to this reversal request.

#### Message type identifier:

- request message = authorisation request: 0100
- response message = authorisation request response: 0110
- request message = authorisation reversal request: 0400
- request message = authorisation reversal repeat request: 0401
- response message = authorisation reversal request response: 0410

# 2 RESPONSE CODES

A response code (field 39) returned in a response message generates an action by the receiver.

Only significant and commonly used response codes are presented in the tables below.

# 2.1 RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST

Value	Meaning	
00	Successful approval/completion	
02	Refer to card issuer	
03	Invalid merchant	
04	Pickup	
05	Do not honour	
07	Pickup card, special conditions	
08	Honour with cardholder identification	
10	Approved for partial amount	
12	Invalid transaction	
13	Invalid amount	
14	Invalid card number (no such number)	
15	No such issuer	
17	Customer cancellation	
19	Re-enter transaction	
20	Invalid response (error in server domain)	
30	Format error	
31	Bank not supported by switch	
33	Expired card	
34	Suspected fraud	
38	Allowable PIN tries exceeded	
41	Lost card	
43	Stolen card, pick-up	
46	Business specific error	
51	not sufficient funds	
54	Expired card	
55	Incorrect PIN	
56	No card record	
57	Transaction not permitted to cardholder	
58	Transaction not permitted to terminal	
59	Suspected fraud	
60	Card acceptor contact acquirer	
62	Restricted card	
63	Security violation	
68	Response received too late	
6P	Verification data failed	
75	Allowable number of PIN-entries exceeded	
77	Closed account	
78	Blocked, first used or special condition—new	
	cardholder not activated or card is temporarily	
	blocked	
82	Negative online CAM, dCVV, iCVV, or CVV results	
	Or Offline PIN authentication interrupted	
91	Issuer or switch is inoperative	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Value	Meaning	
93	Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of law	
94	Duplicate transmission	
96	System malfunction	
97	General monitoring timeout	
98	Server inaccessible (set by the server)	
A0	Fallback in contact mode	
A2	PIN request in single TAP mode	
A3	New TAP with required authentication	

For information about the actions to be taken, refer to the specifications in MPE (Electronic Payment Manual).

# 2.2 RESPONSE CODES FOR AN UNATTENDED PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST

Value	Meaning
00	Successful approval/completion
02	Refer to card issuer
03	Invalid merchant
04	Pickup
05	Do not honour
07	Pickup card, special condition
80	Honour with cardholder identification
10	Approved for partial amount
12	Invalid transaction
13	Invalid amount
14	Invalid card number (no such number)
15	No such issuer
20	Invalid response (error in server domain)
30	Format error
31	Bank not supported by switch
33	Expired card
34	Suspected fraud
38	Allowable PIN tries exceeded
41	Lost card
43	Stolen card, pick-up
46	Business specific error
51	not sufficient funds
54	Expired card
55	Incorrect PIN
56	No card record
57	Transaction not permitted to cardholder
58	Transaction not permitted to terminal
59	Suspected fraud
60	Card acceptor contact acquirer
61	Exceeds withdrawal amount limit
62	Restricted card
63	Security violation
68	Response received too late
6P	Verification data failed
75	Allowable number of PIN-entries exceeded
77	Closed account

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Value	Meaning
78	Blocked, first used or special condition—new cardholder not activated or card is temporarily blocked
82	Negative online CAM, dCVV, iCVV, or CVV results Or Offline PIN authentication interrupted
91	Issuer or switch is inoperative
93	Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of law
94	Duplicate transmission
96	System malfunction
97	General monitoring timeout
98	Server inaccessible (set by the server)
A0	Fallback in contact mode
A2	PIN request in single TAP mode
A3	New TAP with required authentication

For information about the actions to be taken, refer to the specifications in UPM (Unattented Payment Manual).

# 2.3 RESPONSE CODES FOR A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST

Value	Meaning
00	Successful approval/completion
17	Customer cancellation
21	No action taken
32	Partial completion (ISO 8583)
99	Malfunction

# 2.4 RESPONSE CODES FOR A RESPONSE TO A REVERSAL REQUEST RELATED TO A FACE-TO-FACE/UNATTENDED PAYMENT

Value	Meaning
03	Invalid merchant
12	Invalid transaction
13	Invalid amount
14	Invalid card number (no such number)
15	No such issuer
20	Invalid response (error in server domain)
25	Unable to locate record in file
30	Format error
31	Bank not supported by switch
56	No card record
63	Security violation
90	Cutoff
91	Issuer or switch is inoperative
94	Duplicate transmission
96	System malfunction
97	General monitoring timeout
98	Server inaccessible (set by the server)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# 3 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PAYMENT FOR THE RESERVATION AND RENTAL OF GOODS OR SERVICES

#### 3.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR FACE-TO-FACE PAYMENT

The purpose of this transaction is to request an authorisation for face-to-face payment.

The response to this authorisation request provides approval or the reason for decline.

#### Typical values:

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) <> 01
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Pre-authorisation out of reservation and rental'
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 'Original authorisation estimated amount'
- field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655 'Pre-authorisation request'
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 80
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2 'Pre-authorisation'

#### 3.2 AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR UNATTENDED PAYMENT

The purpose of this transaction is to request an authorisation for unattended payment.

The response to this authorisation request provides approval or the reason for decline.

#### **Typical values:**

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode <> 01 and <> 10
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Pre-authorisation out of reservation and rental'
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 'Original authorisation estimated amount'
- field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655 'Pre-authorisation request'
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 57
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2 'Pre-authorisation'

<sup>\*</sup>Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

<sup>\*</sup>Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

# 4 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO CONTACTLESS PAYMENT

#### 4.1 EMV ICC CONTACTLESS TRANSACTIONS

#### **Typical values:**

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (Point of service entry mode) = 07
- field 55 type DF81 (Card application type) = 2
- field 55 type DF85 (Result of terminal processing) is completed

#### 4.2 CONTACTLESS CHIP TRANSACTIONS USING MAGSTRIPE DATA

#### Typical values:

- field 22 position 1 and 2 (Point of service entry mode) = 91
- field 55 type DF81 (Card application type) = 3
- field 55 type 0056 (Track 1 equivalent data read in contactless mode) set if track 1 data was read
- field 55 type 9F6B (Track 2 equivalent data read in contactless mode) set if track 2 data was read
- field 59 type 0101 (Message reason code) = 1671

# 5 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS

Partial authorisation is performed in two steps:

- Indication in the authorisation request message that the merchant terminal supports partial authorisations (bit no. 1 in field 59 type 0805)
- · Partial authorisation granted by the issuer

For unattended payments - as the transaction amount is not known before the goods have been distributed, terminals must perform a reversal as soon as the actual amount is known in order to update the cardholder's payment limit.

Bit no. 3 in field 59 type 0805 is used to indicate that the acceptance system is performing the reversal.

#### 5.1 INFORMATION ON DATA ELEMENT VALUES

# 5.1.1 Fields 4, 54 and 95

Field		Authorisation		Reversal		
No.	Field name	Request	Response	Request	Response	
4	Transaction amount	Authorisation	Authorised	Authorised	Authorised	
		amount	amount	amount	amount	
		Condition: X	Condition: X	Condition: X	Condition: XQ	
54- 57	Original amount		Authorisation amount Condition: mandatory for partial authorisations			
95	Replacement amount			Final - transaction amount Condition: X	Final transaction amount Condition: FQ	

#### 5.1.2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages

The value of field 3 is equal to that of the initial request.

### **5.1.3** Field 4 in 0110 messages

- For full authorisations, the value must be equal to the value in the request.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value must be equal to the authorised amount.

#### **5.1.4** Field 4 in 0400 messages

- For full authorisations, the value must be equal to the value in the request.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value must be equal to the authorised amount
- If there is no response to the authorisation request, the value must be equal to the value in the request

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



#### 5.1.5 Field 54 in 0110 messages

- For full authorisations, this field is absent.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value of the "amount" of field 54 must be equal to the value of field 4 of the request.

## 5.1.6 Field 95 in 0400 messages

- When the final transaction amount is equal to the authorised amount (reversal with no effect), the value must be equal to the value of field 4 (transaction amount).
- When the final transaction amount is equal to zero (full reversal), the value of this field must be equal to zero.

# **6 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK**

The purpose of this transaction is to request information about a cardholder PAN (Primary Account Number).

#### Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### **Typical values:**

- field 59 type 100 (Function code) set to 108 (Card Validity Check)
- field 4 (Amount) set to 0

Note: a field 59 type 0418 (Wallet Identifier) set indicates a wallet registration.



# MESSAGES DESCRIPTION

#### **How to read the tables:**

The term "transaction" refers to a request/response.

The term "message" refers to either a request or to a response.

# **Data field presence conditions**

- X Mandatory
- **C** Conditional: the condition making this field mandatory is stated in a note (nn); in all other cases, the field is optional
- F Optional
- . The field may be present, but it is not processed by the receiver

#### Field values

- **S** Message-specific value
- Q Value is equal to request value
- QI Value is equal to initial request value
- RI Value is equal to initial response value

#### Note:

- All fields undefined in 2AP Authorisation can be used, providing they are compliant with ISO 8583 (v87).
- The condition "Mandatory if available" means that the data element must be transported by the protocol when provided by the application.

#### 7.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

**A**: Payment autho. req. (EMV chip and contactless

**B**: Payment autho. request (magn. stripe and contactless magn. stripe) : **0100** 

EMV chip): 0100

C: Resp. to payment autho. req. (contact and

contactless): 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
1	Bit Map, extended	C(1)	C(1)	C(1)
2	Primary Account Number	X	X	XQ
3	Processing code	X	X	XQ
4	Amount, transaction	X	X	X
7	Transmission date and time	C(117)	C(117)	•
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XS	XQ
12	Time, local transaction	XS	XS	FQ
13	Date, local transaction	XS	XS	FQ
14	Date, expiration		X	FQ
18	Merchant type	X	X	FQ
22	Point of service entry mode	X	X	FQ
23	Card sequence number	C(84)		CQ(84)
25	Point of service condition code	Х	X	FQ
26	Pin length	C(30)	C(30)	FQ
27	Authorisation identification response length	C(7)	C(7)	
32	Acquiring institution identification code	X	X	XQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	C(21)	FQ
35	Track 2 data	C(12)	C(128)	
37	Retrieval reference number	C(23)	C(23)	C(79)
38	Authorisation identification response			C(10)
39	Response code			XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	X	X	XQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	X	X	XQ
43	Card acceptor name/location	C(63)	C(63)	FQ
44	Additional response data			C(2)
AA	Incorrect field			C(69)
AB	Security error			C(12)
AC	Field conversion		•	F
AF	Service activation code			F
BB	Telephone number		•	F
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator			F
CA	Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information			C(12)
СВ	Application cryptogram verification results			C(12)
CD	Information related to liability shift			F
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
08	Location category code	C(63)	C(63)	FQ

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

				•
				ı
				ŧ
		П		
		۰		
_				

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
24	File number	C(145)	C(145)	CQ(145)
30	Additional card reading capabilities	C(3)	C(3)	FQ
31	Point of interaction information	C(3)	C(3)	FQ
33	CB2A specification date	C(3)	C(3)	
95	Unique transaction identifier			C(3)
96	SIRET	C(63)	C(63)	FQ
97	IDPA	C(63)	C(63)	FQ
98	Card product identifier			C(164)
99	Original unique transaction identifier	C(3)	C(3)	F
A0	IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)	C(63)	C(63)	FQ
48	Security Data	C(2)	C(2)	
0001	KSN	C(31)	C(31)	
0002	BDK name	C(29)	C(29)	
0003	BDK version	C(154)	C(154)	
49	Currency code, transaction	X	X	XQ
52	PIN data	C(32)	C(32)	C(12)
53	Security related control information	X	X	Х
54	Additionnal amounts	C(118)	C(118)	C(118)
43	Cumulative total authorised amount	C(150)		CQ(150)
44	Tip amount	C(119)	C(119)	CQI
57	Original amount			C(115)
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0056	Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode	C(48)	C(48)	
0057	Track 2 equivalent data	C(165)	C(48)	
0071	Issuer Script Template 1			C(24)
0072	Issuer Script Template 2			C(24)
0082	Application Interchange Profile (AIP)	X	C(48)	
0091	Issuer Authentication Data			C(24)
0095	Terminal Verification Results (TVR)	C(160)		
0096	Kernel identifier - Terminal	C(29)		
009A	Terminal Transaction Date	C(138)		
009C	Transaction type	X		
5F24	Application expiration date	X		FQ
9F02	Amount, authorized	C(135)	•	•
9F06	Card Application Identifier (AID)	X	C(48)	
9F0A	Application selection registered proprietary data	C(84)	C(84)	
9F10	Issuer application data	C(85)	C(85)	
9F1F	Track 1 Discretionary Data	C(48)	C(48)	
9F26	Application Cryptogram	C(160)		
9F27	Cryptogram Information Data (CID)	C(160)		
9F33	Terminal capabilities	X	C(101)	
9F34	Cardholder Verification Method Results	C(29)		
9F35	Terminal type	C(3)	C(3)	
9F36	Application Transaction Counter (ATC)	C(160)		

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
9F37	Unpredictable Number	C(160)		
9F66	Terminal transaction qualifiers (TTQ)	C(48)	•	
9F6B	Data equivalent to ISO track 2 read in contactless mode	•	C(48)	•
9F7C	Issuer Proprietary Data	C(48)		•
DF68	Kernel ID used	C(48)	C(48)	•
DF80	ICC processing results	C(127)	C(29)	FQ
DF81	Card application type	X	C(49)	FQ
DF85	RTT (Terminal processing results)	C(48)		
DF86	Contactless device	C(3)	C(3)	•
56	Additional data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0001	Payment facilitator data	C(3)	C(3)	
0002	Application selection indicator	C(3)	C(3)	
0003	Brand selected	C(3)	C(3)	
0019	Serial number	C(3)	C(3)	
0020	Resend counter	C(3)		
0024	Independent sales organisation	C(3)	C(3)	
0025	Payment facilitator identifier	C(3)	C(3)	
0026	Market place identifier	C(3)	C(3)	•
0027	Final merchant identifier	C(3)	C(3)	
0028	Payment use case	C(173)	C(173)	
0031	Payment number	C(175)		
0032	Total number of payments	C(175)		
0040	List of installed kernels	C(3)	C(3)	
0045	Payment validity date	C(175)		
0056	Payment Account Reference			C(108)
5F2D	Language preference	C(153)		
9F0D	Issuer Action Code - Default	C(153)		
9F0E	Issuer Action Code - Denial	C(153)		
9F0F	Issuer Action Code - Online	C(153)		
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0100	Function code	C(47)	C(47)	FQ
0101	Message reason code	X	X	FQ
0102	Transaction year	XS	XS	CQ(95)
0200	ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)	X	X	FQ
0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	X	X	FQ
0202	Acceptor contract number	Х	X	FQ
0203	Acceptance system logical number	X	X	FQ
0204	Point of interaction logical number	C(151)	C(22)	FQ
0205	Acceptance system country code	C(63)	C(63)	FQ
0207	Cardholder total amount	C(5)	C(5)	FQ

020B

0215

0216

0800

TASA (Card acceptor application type)

POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)

Service attribute

Point of interaction extended logical number

FQ

FQ

FQ

FQ

Χ

C(3)

C(152)

C(46)

Χ

C(3)

C(46)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В	С
0805	Optional services supported (acceptor domain)	C(3)	C(3)	
112	Funds transfer data	C(2)	C(2)	
01	Original transaction data	C(94)	C(94)	
03	Application type identifier	C(94)	C(94)	
08	funds transfer reason	C(147)		
10	IBAN	C(147)		
115	nexo data	C(2)	C(2)	
0001	nexo PoS identifier	C(3)	C(3)	
0002	nexo Acceptance System identifier	C(3)	C(3)	
0003	nexo certificate	C(3)	C(3)	
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)	C(2)
0011	FPAN	-		C(3)
0012	FPAN expiry date			C(3)
0022	3DS protocol version number	-		FQ
0047	Debit unique reference identifier	C(156)	C(156)	F
00BC	Extended message to the transaction initiator			F
0208	Pre-authorisation duration	C(63)	C(63)	
0801	Acceptor Advice Code	•	•	C(3)
0802	Reattempt frozen period			C(161)
0803	Reattempt conditions			C(162)
1003	POI card input capabilities	C(29)	C(29)	
1004	POI display and print capabilities	C(29)	C(29)	
1022	Cardholder verification method used at POS	C(3)	C(3)	FQ
1104	Acceptor customer service phone number	C(3)	C(3)	•
1105	Acceptor phone number	C(3)	C(3)	
1106	Acceptor additional contact information	C(3)	C(3)	•
1113	Service location address	C(166)	C(166)	
1118	Recurring - Details	C(3)	C(3)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 7.2 PROXIMITY WALLET - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

N°	Definition	Α	В
1	Bit Map, extended	C(1)	C(1)
2	Primary Account Number	Х	XQ
3	Processing code	Х	XQ
4	Amount, transaction	Х	X
7	Transmission date and time	C(117)	
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XQ
12	Time, local transaction	XS	FQ
13	Date, local transaction	XS	FQ
14	Date, expiration	Х	FQ
18	Merchant type	Х	FQ
22	Point of service entry mode	Х	FQ
25	Point of service condition code	Х	FQ
27	Authorisation identification response length	C(7)	
32	Acquiring institution identification code	Х	XQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	FQ
35	Track 2 data	C(12)	
37	Retrieval reference number	C(23)	C(79)
38	Authorisation identification response		C(10)
39	Response code		XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	X	XQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	X	XQ
43	Card acceptor name/location	C(63)	FQ
44	Additional response data	•	C(2)
AA	Incorrect field		C(69)
AB	Security error		C(12)
AC	Field conversion		F
AF	Service activation code	•	F
BB	Telephone number		F
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator	•	F
CA	Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information		C(12)
СВ	Application cryptogram verification results	•	C(12)
CD	Information related to liability shift		F
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
08	Location category code	C(63)	FQ
24	File number	C(145)	CQ(145)
30	Additional card reading capabilities	C(3)	FQ
31	Point of interaction information	C(3)	FQ

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В
33	CB2A specification date	C(3)	
95	Unique transaction identifier		C(3)
96	SIRET	C(63)	FQ
97	IDPA	C(63)	FQ
99	Original unique transaction identifier	C(3)	F
A0	IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)	C(63)	FQ
49	Currency code, transaction	X	XQ
53	Security related control information	Х	X
54	Additionnal amounts	C(118)	C(118)
43	Cumulative total authorised amount	C(150)	CQ(150)
57	Original amount		C(115)
56	Additional data	C(2)	C(2)
0001	Payment facilitator data	C(3)	
0002	Application selection indicator	C(3)	
0003	Brand selected	C(3)	
0019	Serial number	C(3)	
0020	Resend counter	C(3)	
0024	Independent sales organisation	C(3)	
0025	Payment facilitator identifier	C(3)	
0026	Market place identifier	C(3)	
0027	Final merchant identifier	C(3)	
0056	Payment Account Reference		C(108)
5F2D	Language preference	C(153)	
9F0D	Issuer Action Code - Default	C(153)	
9F0E	Issuer Action Code - Denial	C(153)	
9F0F	Issuer Action Code - Online	C(153)	
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0100	Function code	C(47)	FQ
0101	Message reason code	Х	FQ
0102	Transaction year	XS	CQ(95)
0200	ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)	X	FQ
0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	X	FQ
0202	Acceptor contract number	X	FQ
0203	Acceptance system logical number	X	FQ
0204	Point of interaction logical number	C(151)	FQ
0205	Acceptance system country code	C(63)	FQ
0207	Cardholder total amount	C(5)	FQ
020B	TASA (Card acceptor application type)	X	FQ
0215	POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	C(3)	FQ
0216	Point of interaction extended logical number	C(152)	FQ
0401	Cardholder authentication value	C(5)	
0409	Cardholder authentication value processing information		Х
0411	Cardholder authentication value calculation method	C(5)	
0417	Digital wallet additional data	C(3)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



N°	Definition	Α	В
0418	Wallet identifier	X	
0800	Service attribute	C(46)	FQ
0805	Optional services supported (acceptor domain)	C(3)	
112	Funds transfer data	C(2)	
01	Original transaction data	C(94)	
03	Application type identifier	C(94)	
08	funds transfer reason	C(147)	
10	IBAN	C(147)	
115	nexo data	C(2)	
0001	nexo PoS identifier	C(3)	
0002	nexo Acceptance System identifier	C(3)	
0003	nexo certificate	C(3)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 7.3 REVERSAL REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401 B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410

N°	Definition	A	В
1	Bit Map, extended	C(1)	C(1)
2	Primary Account Number	XQI	XQ
3	Processing code	XQI	XQ
4	Amount, transaction	X	XQ
7	Transmission date and time	XS	FS
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XQ
12	Time, local transaction	XS	FQ
13	Date, local transaction	XS	FQ
14	Date, expiration	CQI(104)	FQ
18	Merchant type	XQI	FQ
22	Point of service entry mode	XQI	FQ
23	Card sequence number	CQI(104)	CQ(9)
25	Point of service condition code	XQI	FQ
32	Acquiring institution identification code	XQI	XQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	FQ
35	Track 2 data	C(3)	
37	Retrieval reference number	C(23)	FQ
38	Authorisation identification response	CRI(10)	
39	Response code	XS	XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	XQI	XQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	XQI	XQ
43	Card acceptor name/location	CQI(104)	FQ
44	Additional response data		C(2)
AA	Incorrect field		C(106)
AB	Security error		C(12)
AC	Field conversion		F
AF	Service activation code		F
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator		F
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
08	Location category code	CQI(104)	FQ
24	File number	CQI(104)	CQ(9)
30	Additional card reading capabilities	CQI(104)	FQ
31	Point of interaction information	CQI(104)	FQ
33	CB2A specification date	CQI(104)	
95	Unique transaction identifier	CRI(116)	FQ
96	SIRET	CQI(104)	FQ
97	IDPA	CQI(104)	FQ
99	Original unique transaction identifier	CQI(104)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В
A0	IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)	CQI(104)	FQ
49	Currency code, transaction	XQI	XQ
52	PIN data	C(12)	
53	Security related control information	XS	XS
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	C(2)
0056	Data equivalent to ISO track 1 read in contactless mode	CQI(104)	
0057	Track 2 equivalent data	C(3)	
0095	Terminal Verification Results (TVR)	C(104)	
5F24	Application expiration date	CQI(104)	
9F02	Amount, authorized	CQI(104)	
9F06	Card Application Identifier (AID)	CQI(104)	
9F0A	Application selection registered proprietary data	CQI(104)	
9F10	Issuer application data	C(104)	
9F1F	Track 1 Discretionary Data	C(3)	
9F33	Terminal capabilities	CQI(104)	
9F35	Terminal type	CQI(104)	
9F36	Application Transaction Counter (ATC)	CQI(104)	
9F66	Terminal transaction qualifiers (TTQ)	CQI(104)	
9F7C	Issuer Proprietary Data	CQI(104)	
DF68	Kernel ID used	CQI(104)	
DF81	Card application type	CQI(104)	FQ
DF85	RTT (Terminal processing results)	C(104)	
DF86	Contactless device	C(104)	
FF00	Issuer script results	C(29)	
56	Additional data	C(2)	C(2)
0001	Payment facilitator data	CQI(104)	
0003	Brand selected	CQI(104)	
0019	Serial number	CQI(104)	
0020	Resend counter	CQI(104)	
0024	Independent sales organisation	CQI(104)	
0025	Payment facilitator identifier	CQI(104)	
0026	Market place identifier	CQI(104)	
0027	Final merchant identifier	CQI(104)	
0040	List of installed kernels	CQI(104)	
0056	Payment Account Reference	C(108)	C(108)
5F2D	Language preference	CQI(104)	
9F0D	Issuer Action Code - Default	CQI(104)	
9F0E	Issuer Action Code - Denial	CQI(104)	
9F0F	Issuer Action Code - Online	CQI(104)	
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0100	Function code	CQI(104)	
0101	Message reason code	XS	FQ
0102	Transaction year	XS	FQ
0200	ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)	XQI	FQ

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Extended message to the transaction initiator

00BC

N°	Definition	A	В
0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	XQI	
0202	Acceptor contract number	XQI	FQ
0203	Acceptance system logical number	XQI	FQ
0204	Point of interaction logical number	CQI(104)	
0205	Acceptance system country code	CQI(104)	
0207	Cardholder total amount	CQI(104)	
020B	TASA (Card acceptor application type)	XQI	
0215	POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	CQI(104)	
0216	Point of interaction extended logical number	CQI(104)	
0417	Digital wallet additional data	CQI(104)	
0418	Wallet identifier	CQI(104)	
90	Original data elements	XS	FQ
95	Replacement amounts	XS	FQ
112	Funds transfer data	C(2)	
01	Original transaction data	C(94)	
03	Application type identifier	C(94)	
08	funds transfer reason	CQI(104)	
10	IBAN	CQI(104)	
115	nexo data	C(2)	
0001	nexo PoS identifier	CQI(104)	
0002	nexo Acceptance System identifier	CQI(104)	
0003	nexo certificate	CQI(104)	
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
0047	Debit unique reference identifier	CQI(104)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 7.4 CALL CENTER - AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Authorization request (via voice authorization center) : B: Response to authorization request via call center : 0100 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
1	Bit Map, extended	C(1)	C(1)
2	Primary Account Number	X	XQ
3	Processing code	X	XQ
4	Amount, transaction	X	XQ
7	Transmission date and time	FS	FS
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XQ
12	Time, local transaction	XS	FQ
13	Date, local transaction	XS	FQ
14	Date, expiration	X	FQ
18	Merchant type	X	FQ
22	Point of service entry mode	X	FQ
23	Card sequence number		CQ(84)
25	Point of service condition code	X	FQ
27	Authorisation identification response length	C(7)	
32	Acquiring institution identification code	X	XQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	FQ
35	Track 2 data	C(12)	
37	Retrieval reference number	C(23)	CQ(79)
38	Authorisation identification response		C(10)
39	Response code		XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	X	XQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	X	XQ
43	Card acceptor name/location	F	FQ
44	Additional response data		C(2)
AA	Incorrect field		C(69)
AB	Security error		C(12)
AC	Field conversion	•	F
AF	Service activation code		F
BB	Telephone number		F
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator		F
CA	Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information		C(12)
СВ	Application cryptogram verification results		C(12)
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
08	Location category code	C(63)	FQ
33	CB2A specification date	C(3)	
96	SIRET	C(63)	FQ
97	IDPA	C(63)	FQ

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В
A0	IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)	C(63)	FQ
49	Currency code, transaction	X	XQ
53	Security related control information	X	X
55	Integrated circuit card system related data		C(2)
0071	Issuer Script Template 1		C(24)
0072	Issuer Script Template 2		C(24)
0091	Issuer Authentication Data		C(24)
5F24	Application expiration date		FQ
DF80	ICC processing results		FQ
DF81	Card application type		FQ
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0100	Function code	C(47)	FQ
0101	Message reason code	X	FQ
0102	Transaction year	XS	CQ(95)
0200	ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)	X	FQ
0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	X	FQ
0202	Acceptor contract number	X	FQ
0203	Acceptance system logical number	X	FQ
0204	Point of interaction logical number	C(22)	FQ
0205	Acceptance system country code	C(63)	FQ
0207	Cardholder total amount	X	FQ
020B	TASA (Card acceptor application type)	X	FQ
0300	Card security code	C(11)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### 7.5 COMMENTS

N10	
N°	Comment
1	Mandatory if one of fields 65 to 128 is present
2	See list of types
3	Mandatory if available
5	Mandatory for debit transaction
7	Mandatory if Acceptor cannot receive "Authorisation, identification response" up to six digits
9	Mandatory if present in the request, otherwise absent
10	Mandatory if authorisation granted, otherwise optional
11	Mandatory if transaction is made via a call center
12	Must be absent
21	Mandatory in case of one or more intermediaries between Acceptor and Acquirer, otherwise absent
22	Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system, otherwise absent
23	Mandatory if managed by the Acceptor
24	Mandatory if EMV transaction or contactless EMV transaction and if provided by Issuer, otherwise
	absent
29	Mandatory if available, otherwise absent
30	Mandatory if PIN is present, otherwise absent
31	Mandatory if DUKPT used to encrypt the PIN
32	Mandatory if remote PIN verification, otherwise absent
46	Mandatory if needed to identify the corresponding service
47	Mandatory for debit transaction in case of a pre-authorisation, additional invoice, cumulative amount
	or unattended terminal with network access
48	Mandatory if available for a contactless transaction
49	Mandatory for contactless transactions, otherwise absent
63	Mandatory if data element was provided to the system (parameters downloading), otherwise absent
69	Mandatory if "response code"=30, optional if "response code"=12, 13 or 20, otherwise absent
79	Mandatory in the response if present in the request (identical value to request) or if managed by the
	Acquirer, otherwise absent
84	Mandatory if present in card application, otherwise absent
85	Mandatory for a debit transaction if present in the card application, mandatory if available for a credit
	transaction
94	Mandatory for a funds transfer transaction
95	Mandatory if field 13 is present, otherwise absent
101	Mandatory for contactless transactions or if pre-authorisation
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request
106	Mandatory if response code = 30
108	May be present. Presence conditions are specific to each scheme.
115	Mandatory for partial authorisation
116	Mandatory if present in the initial response
117	Mandatory if reversals management capability
118	Mandatory if at least one of the following amount types is present
119	Mandatory for transaction with tip
127	Mandatory for a contact transaction, mandatory if available for a contactless transaction
128	Mandatory for a contact transaction, must be absent for a contactless transaction
135	Mandatory if the amount used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of
	the message
138	Mandatory if the date used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of
4	the message, mandatory for the first transaction of a multiple payment, mandatory for mobility
145	Mandatory for a debit transaction when (service attribute = 2-Pre-authorisation or 3-Additional
4.47	charges, or 5-Aggregation) or ERT = 58; mandatory if available for an Original Credit
147	Mandatory if available for an Original Credit
150	Mandatory if a cumulative authorisation is calculated for an unattended terminal with network
	access otherwise mandatory if available

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Comment
151	Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system and if field 59 type 0216 is absent, otherwise
	absent
152	Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system and if field 59 type 0204 is absent, otherwise
	absent
153	Mandatory if available for a contactless transaction if required by the used scheme
154	Mandatory if required by the BDK key identifier type (byte 1 of field 48 type 0002), otherwise absent
156	Mandatory if available for a credit transaction
160	Mandatory for a debit transaction, mandatory if available for a contactless credit transaction
161	Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0803 is absent
162	Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0802 is absent
164	May be sent by some international schemes
165	Mandatory if present in the card application and if function code not equal to 104 and 105
	(resubmission), otherwise absent
166	May by set when the sale location is different from the merchant store location; otherwise absent
173	Mandatory for a multiple payment
175	May be present for a multiple payment



# CB2A/FP-2A Authorisation Acceptor to Acquirer Protocol (2AP Authorisation)

Volume 3.3 – Remote payment – Secured electronic commerce

Version 1.6.4 - October 2023

### **Table of contents**

17	ABLE O	F CONTENTS	2
1	INT	RODUCTION	3
2	RES	PONSE CODES	4
	2.1 2.2 2.3	RESPONSE CODES FOR A REMOTE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST	5
3	REC	QUIREMENTS RELATED TO PAYMENT FOR THE RESERVATION AND RENTAL OF GOODS OR SERVICES	6
	3.1 3.2	AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR REMOTE PAYMENT	7
4	REO	QUIREMENTS RELATED TO MULTIPLE PAYMENT	8
	4.1 4.2	Cardholder Initiated Transactions	
5	REC	QUIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS	11
	5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1	2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages	11 11 11
6	REC	QUIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK	12
7	REC	QUIREMENTS RELATED TO AGGREGATED TRANSACTIONS	13
8	ME!	SSAGES DESCRIPTION	14
	8.1 8.2	AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE	20

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### INTRODUCTION

The present volume describes the following:

- Non-secure remote payment
- Secured electronic commerce
- Recurring payment
- Remote payment for the reservation and rental of goods or services

#### The purpose of this service is to:

- request a debit or credit authorisation related to remote payment
- obtain a response to this authorisation request (approval or reason for decline)
- reverse an authorisation previously granted to inform the issuer of the final transaction amount
- obtain the response to this reversal request.

#### Message type identifier:

- request message = authorisation request: 0100
- response message = authorisation request response: 0110
- request message = authorisation reversal request: 0400
- request message = authorisation reversal repeat request: 0401
- response message = authorisation reversal request response: 0410

### 2 RESPONSE CODES

A response code (field 39) returned in a response message generates an action by the receiver.

Only significant and commonly used response codes are presented in the tables below.

### 2.1 RESPONSE CODES FOR A REMOTE PAYMENT AUTHORISATION REQUEST

Value	Meaning
00	Successful approval/completion
02	Refer to card issuer
03	Invalid merchant
04	Pickup
05	Do not honour
07	Pickup card, special conditions
08	Honour with cardholder identification
10	Approved for partial amount
12	Invalid transaction
13	Invalid amount
14	Invalid card number (no such number)
15	No such issuer
20	Invalid response (error in server domain)
30	Format error
31	Bank not supported by switch
33	Expired card
34	Suspected fraud
41	Lost card
43	Stolen card
46	Business specific error
51	Insufficient funds or credit limit exceeded
54	Expired card
56	No card record
57	Transaction not permitted to cardholder
58	Transaction not permitted to terminal
59	Suspected fraud
60	Card acceptor contact acquirer
62	Restricted card
63	Security violation
68	Response received too late
6P	Verification data failed
77	Closed account
78	Blocked, first used or special condition—new
	cardholder not activated or card is temporarily
	blocked
91	Issuer or switch is inoperative
93	Transaction cannot be completed-Violation of law
94	Duplicate transmission
96	System malfunction
97	General monitoring timeout
98	Server inaccessible (set by the server)
A1	Soft decline (electronic commerce only)
A4	Misused TRA exemption

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



Value	Meaning
R0	Stop payment order
R1	Revocation of all the recurring payments for card
R3	Revocation of all recurring payments for card

For information about the actions to be taken, refer to the specifications in SEM (ex MPADS).

#### 2.2 RESPONSE CODES FOR A REMOTE PAYMENT REVERSAL REQUEST

Value	Meaning
00	Successful approval/completion
17	Customer cancellation
21	No action taken (unable to back out prior transaction)
32	Partial completion (ISO 8583)
99	Malfunction

#### 2.3 RESPONSE CODES FOR A RESPONSE TO A REMOTE PAYMENT REVERSAL **REQUEST**

Value	Meaning
03	Invalid merchant or service provider
12	Invalid transaction
13	Invalid amount
14	Invalid PAN
15	No such issuer
20	Invalid response (error in server domain)
25	Unable to locate record in file
30	Format error
31	Unknown acquiring institution identification code
56	No card record
63	Security rules violation
90	Temporary system failure
91	Card issuer or network inaccessible/ Issuer
	unavailable or switch inoperative
94	Duplicate transmission
96	System malfunction
97	General monitoring timeout
98	Server inaccessible (set by the server)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

### REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PAYMENT FOR THE RESERVATION AND RENTAL OF GOODS OR SERVICES

#### 3.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST TRANSACTION FOR REMOTE PAYMENT

The purpose of this transaction is to request an authorisation for remote payment. The response to this authorisation request provides approval or the reason for decline.

#### Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### Typical values for transactions with manual entry on an attended terminal:

#### Initial pre-authorisation:

- o field 22 positions 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) = 01 'Manual'
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Preauthorisation out of reservation and rental'
- o field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 (initial authorisation estimated amount)
- o field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655
- o field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 80
- o field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2 'Pre-authorisation'

#### Additional charges:

- o field 22 positions 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) = 01 'Manual'
- o field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment' or 07 'Preauthorisation out of reservation and rental'
- o field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 163 (additional charges)
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 80
- o field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 3 'Additional pre-authorisation'
- o field 47 type 24 (file number) must be equal to that of the initial request
- field 47 type 99 (Original unique transaction identifier) must be equal to field 47 type 95 sent by the issuer in the response to the pre-authorisation request.

#### Typical values for additional charges on an unattended terminal:

- o field 22 positions 1 and 2 (PAN entry mode) = 10 'Card on File'
- o field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 07 'Pre-authorisation out of reservation and rental'
- o field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 163 (additional charges)
- o field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 57
- o field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 3 'Additional pre-authorisation'
- o field 47 type 24 (file number) must be equal to that of the initial request
- field 47 type 99 (Original unique transaction identifier) must be equal to field 47 type 95 sent by the issuer in the response to the pre-authorisation request.

#### Typical values for secured electronic commerce:

#### Initial pre-authorisation:

o field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment'

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 (initial authorisation estimated amount)
- o field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 24

#### Additional charges:

- o field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 06 'Reservation and rental payment'
- o field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 163 (additional charges)
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 27
- o field 47 type 24 (file number) must be equal to that of the initial request
- field 47 type 99 (Original unique transaction identifier) must be equal to field 47 type 95 sent by the issuer in the response to the pre-authorisation request.
- \* Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

#### 3.2 INFORMATION REQUEST

The purpose of this transaction is to request information about a PAN.

#### Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### **Typical values:**

- field 4 (Amount) = 0
- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 108 (information request)
- field 59 type 0101 (Reason code) = 1655
- field 59 type 0200 (ERT\*) = 80
- field 59 type 0800 (service attribute) = 2

<sup>\*</sup>Regulatory and Technical Environment (ERT)

### 4 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO MULTIPLE PAYMENT

#### 4.1 CARDHOLDER INITIATED TRANSACTIONS

**Except for mobile payment solutions based on EMV data elements**, an Internet Cardholder Initiated Transaction (ERT\* = 24) must include the data elements listed below, **subject to the presence condition**.

\* ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment

Data	2AP Authorisation field
Cumulative total authorised amount	Field 54 type amount type 43
3DS protocol major version	Field 56 type 0022
Cryptogram entry date and GMT time	Field 56 type 0017
DS transaction ID	Field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 1
ACS transaction ID	Field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 2
Payment use case	Field 56 type 0028
Service attribute	Field 59 type 0800
Card-on-file action	Field 56 type 0029
Payment number	Field 56 type 0031
Total number of payments	Field 56 type 0032
Exemption indicator	Field 56 type 0033
Authentication merchant name	Field 56 type 0036
Authentication date	Field 56 type 0037
Authentication amount	Field 56 type 0038
Payment validity date	Field 56 type 0045
Function code	Field 59 type 0100
Card security code	Field 59 type 0300
Transaction identifier or cryptogram provided by the acceptor	Field 59 type 0400
Cardholder authentication value	Field 59 type 0401
Electronic commerce transaction authentication type	Field 59 type 0407
Cardholder authentication method used by the issuer	Field 59 type 0410
Electronic commerce cryptogram calculation method	Field 59 type 0411
Three-domain secure results	Field 59 type 0412
Additional electronic commerce data elements	Field 59 type 0414
Digital wallet name	Field 59 type 0415
Electronic commerce indicator	Field 59 type 0416
Digital wallet additional data	Field 59 type 0417
Wallet identifier	Field 59 type 0418
Three-domain secure results, others	Field 59 type 0419

<u>Note:</u> "Recurring payment transactions not made in secured electronic commerce mode" (ERT\* = 28) do not contain neither specific electronic commerce data elements nor payment case identification data.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

\* ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment

#### 4.2 SUBSEQUENT TRANSACTIONS

Transactions subsequent to an initial electronic commerce transaction (ERT\* = 27) must include the data elements listed below, **subject to the presence condition**.

\* ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment

Data	2AP Authorisation field	2AP Authorisation settings
Original unique transaction identifier	Field 47 type 99	Same value as in field 47 type 95 of the initial transaction response
Debit unique transaction identifier	Field 119 type 0047	Same value as in field 47 type 95 of the initial debit transaction response
Cumulative total authorised amount	Field 54 type amount 43	Transaction specific value
Payment use case	Field 56 type 0028	Same value as in field 56 type 0028 of the initial transaction
Card-on-file action	Field 56 type 0029	Absent
Payment number	Field 56 type 0031	Transaction specific value
Total number of payments	Field 56 type 0032	Same value as in field 56 type 0032 of the initial transaction
Exemption indicator	Field 56 type 0033	Transaction specific value
Payment validity date	Field 56 type 0045	Same value as in field 56 type 0045 of the initial transaction
DS transaction ID	56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 1 of the initial transaction	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ DS transaction ID	Copy of field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 1 of the initial transaction (*)
ACS transaction ID	56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 2 of the initial transaction	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ ACS transaction ID	Copy of field 56 type 0023 data element UUID applies to nomenclature 2 of the initial transaction (*)
Authentication merchant name	Field 56 type 0036	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ Merchant name	Copy of field 56 type 0036 of the initial transaction (*)
Authentication date	Field 56 type 0037	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ Authentication date	Copy of field 56 type 0037 of the initial transaction (*)

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

Data	2AP Authorisation field	2AP Authorisation settings
Authentication amount	Field 56 type 0038	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT
	Field 56 type 0046/ Authentication amount	Copy of field 56 type 0038 of the initial transaction (*)
Cardholder authentication value of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0401	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Electronic commerce transaction authentication type of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0407	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Cardholder authentication method used by the issuer of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0410	Absent
Electronic commerce cryptogram calculation method of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0411	Absent
Three-domain secure results of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0412	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Three-domain secure results, others of the current transaction	Field 59 type 0419	Transaction specific value for 3RI MIT, otherwise absent
Cardholder authentication value of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Cardholder authentication value	Copy of field 59 type 0401 of the initial transaction(*)
Electronic commerce authentication type of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Electronic commerce transaction authentication type	Copy of field 59 type 0407 of the initial transaction(*)
Cardholder authentication method of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Cardholder authentication method	Copy of field 59 type 0410 de la transaction initiale(*)
Electronic commerce cryptogram calculation method of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Cardholder authentication value calculation method	Copy of field 59 type 0411 of the initial transaction(*)
Result of using the secure remote payment architecture of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Result of using a secured remote payment architecture	Copy of field 59 type 0412 of the initial transaction(*)
Extension of the result of the secure payment architecture of the initial transaction	Field 59 type 0420/ Extension of result of using a secured payment architecture	Copy of field 59 type 0419 of the initial transaction(*)

(\*) If a data element is not significant, it is filled with the pad character specific to the format of the data element.

"Recurring payment transactions not made in secured electronic commerce mode" (ERT\* = 28) do not contain neither specific electronic commerce data elements nor payment case identification data.

\* ERT = Regulatory and Technical Environment

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

October 2023 V1.6.4

# 5 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO REVERSALS AND PARTIAL AUTHORISATIONS

Partial authorisation is performed in two steps:

- Indication in the authorisation request message that the merchant terminal supports partial authorisations (bit no. 1 in field 59 type 0805)
- · Partial authorisation granted by the issuer

#### 5.1 INFORMATION ON DATA ELEMENT VALUES

#### 5.1.1 Fields 4 and 95

Field		Authorisation		Reversal		
No.	Field name	Request	Response	Request	Response	
4	Transaction amount	Authorisation	Authorised	Authorised	Authorised	
		amount	amount	amount	amount	
		Condition: X	Condition: X	Condition: X	Condition: XQ	
95	Replacement			Final	Einal	
	amount			transaction	transaction	
				amount	amount	
				Condition: X	Condition: FQ	

#### 5.1.2 Field 3 in 0400/0401 messages

The value of field 3 is equal to that of the initial request.

#### 5.1.3 Field 4 in 0110 messages

- For full authorisations, the value must be equal to the value in the request.
- For partial authorisations (field 39=10), the value must be equal to the authorised amount.

#### **5.1.4** Field 4 in 0400 messages

- The value must be equal to that of the request.
- If there is no response to the authorisation request, the value must be equal to the value in the request.

#### 5.1.5 Field 95 in 0400 messages

- When the final transaction amount is equal to the authorised amount (reversal with no effect), the value must be equal to the value of field 4 (transaction amount).
- When the final transaction amount is equal to zero (full reversal), the value of this field must be equal
  to zero.

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 6 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO CARD VALIDITY CHECK

The purpose of this transaction is to request information about a cardholder PAN (Primary Account Number).

#### Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### **Typical values:**

- field 4 (Amount) set to 0
- field 59 type 100 (Function code) set to 108 (Card Validity Check)

The following specific values indicate a wallet registration:

- field 59 type 100 (Function code) set to 108 (card validity check)
- field 4 (Amount) set to 0
- field 59 type 0418 (Wallet Identifier) set to the identifier

The following specific values indicate a card validity check before shipment:

- field 59 type 100 set to 108
- field 4 set to 0
- field 56 type 0028 (Payment use case) = 04 (Shipment payment)

### 7 REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO AGGREGATED TRANSACTIONS

The purpose of this transaction is to request a pre-authorisation for a maximum amount. The transaction is then completed when the actual amount of the purchases is known or when the maximum amount is reached.

#### Message type identifier:

Request: 0100Response: 0110

#### **Typical values:**

- field 59 type 0100 (Function code) = 101 (estimated amount)
- field 59 type 0101 (Message reason code) = 1679 (Provision for cumulative amounts)
- field 59 type 0800 (Service attribute) = '5' (Cumulative invoice)

October 2023 V1.6.4

#### **8 MESSAGES DESCRIPTION**

#### **How to read the tables:**

The term "transaction" refers to a request/response.

The term "message" refers to either a request or to a response.

#### **Data field presence conditions**

- X Mandatory
- C Conditional: the condition making this field mandatory is stated in a note (nn); in all other cases, the field is optional
- F Optional
- . The field may be present, but it is not processed by the receiver

#### Field values

- **S** Message-specific value
- Q Value is equal to request value
- QI Value is equal to initial request value
- RI Value is equal to initial response value

#### Note:

- All fields undefined in 2AP Authorisation can be used, providing they are compliant with ISO 8583 (v87).
- The condition "Mandatory if available" means that the data element must be transported by the protocol when provided by the application.

#### 8.1 AUTHORISATION REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

A: Authorisation request : 0100	B: Response to authorization request : 0110

N°	Definition	Α	В
1	Bit Map, extended	C(1)	C(1)
2	Primary Account Number	XS	XQ
3	Processing code	XS	XQ
4	Amount, transaction	XS	XQ
7	Transmission date and time	C(117)	
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XQ
12	Time, local transaction	XS	FQ
13	Date, local transaction	XS	FQ
14	Date, expiration	XS	FQ
18	Merchant type	XS	FQ
22	Point of service entry mode	XS	FQ
23	Card sequence number	C(141)	CQ(141)
25	Point of service condition code	XS	FQ
27	Authorisation identification response length	C(7)	
32	Acquiring institution identification code	XS	XQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	FQ
37	Retrieval reference number	C(23)	C(79)
38	Authorisation identification response		C(10)
39	Response code		XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	XS	XQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	XS	XQ
43	Card acceptor name/location	C(159)	
44	Additional response data		C(2)
AA	Incorrect field		C(69)
AB	Security error		C(12)
AC	Field conversion		FS
AF	Service activation code		FS
BB	Telephone number		FS
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator		FS
CA	Track or equivalent data cryptogram processing information		C(12)
СВ	Application cryptogram verification results		C(12)
CC	Cardholder address checking information		C(3)
CD	Information related to liability shift		F
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
80	Location category code	C(63)	FQ
24	File number	C(146)	CQ(146)
33	CB2A specification date	C(3)	
95	Unique transaction identifier		C(3)
96	SIRET	C(63)	FQ

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

# CB2A / 2AP Authorisation Acceptor To Acquirer Protocol Volume 3.3 Permote payment S

N°	Definition	Α	В
97	IDPA	C(63)	FQ
98	Card product identifier		C(164)
99	Original unique transaction identifier	C(3)	F
A0	IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)	C(63)	FQ
49	Currency code, transaction	XS	XQ
53	Security related control information	XS	XS
54	Additionnal amounts	C(118)	
43	Cumulative total authorised amount	C(3)	
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	
0082	Application Interchange Profile (AIP)	C(148)	
0095	Terminal Verification Results (TVR)	C(148)	_
009A	Terminal Transaction Date	C(139)	•
009C	Transaction type	C(148)	•
9F02	Amount, authorized	C(140)	•
9F10	Issuer application data	C(148)	•
9F26	Application Cryptogram	C(136)	•
9F27	Cryptogram Information Data (CID)	C(148)	•
9F33	Terminal capabilities	C(4)	•
9F36	Application Transaction Counter (ATC)	C(148)	
9F37	Unpredictable Number	C(148)	
	Additional data		C(2)
56		C(2)	C(2)
0001	Payment facilitator data	C(3)	•
0002	Application selection indicator	C(3)	•
0003	Brand selected	C(3)	•
0005	Acceptance system card product code	C(3)	•
0011	Number of articles	C(3)	
0012	Mobile payment solution identifier	C(137)	•
0013	Type of transaction	C(137)	•
0014	Type of proof	C(137)	•
0017	Cryptogram entry date and GMT time	C(3)	
0018	Card type indicator		C(12)
0019	Serial number	C(3)	
0020	Resend counter	C(158)	•
0022	3DS protocol major version	C(155)	
0023	UUID container	C(103)	•
0024	Independent sales organisation	C(3)	
0025	Payment facilitator identifier	C(3)	
0026	Market place identifier	C(3)	
0027	Final merchant identifier	C(3)	
0028	Payment use case	C(3)	
0029	Card-on-file action	C(3)	•
0031	Payment number	C(3)	
0032	Total number of payments	C(3)	
0033	Exemption indicator	C(3)	
0036	Merchant name	C(157)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В
0037	Authentication date	C(157)	
0038	Authentication amount	C(157)	
0045	Payment validity date	C(3)	
0046	Additional data - initial transaction	C(3)	
0056	Payment Account Reference		C(108)
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0100	Function code	C(98)	FQ
0101	Message reason code	XS	FQ
0102	Transaction year	XS	CQ(95)
0200	ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)	XS	FQ
0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	XS	FQ
0202	Acceptor contract number	X	FQ
0203	Acceptance system logical number	XS	FQ
0204	Point of interaction logical number	C(22)	FQ
0205	Acceptance system country code	C(148)	
0207	Cardholder total amount	C(6)	FQ
020B	TASA (Card acceptor application type)	X	FQ
0215	POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	C(3)	FQ
0300	Card security code	X	C(12)
0301	Card security code verification result		C(12)
0400	Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor	C(12)	
0401	Cardholder authentication value	C(122)	
0407	Electronic commerce authentication type	C(17)	
0409	Cardholder authentication value processing information		C(12)
0410	Cardholder authentication method	C(3)	
0411	Cardholder authentication value calculation method	C(29)	
0412	Three-domain secure results	C(102)	
0413	Modified electronic commerce authentication type		C(29)
0414	Additional electronic commerce data elements	C(133)	
0415	Digital wallet name	C(125)	
0416	Electronic commerce indicator	C(29)	C(163)
0417	Digital wallet additional data	C(132)	
0418	Wallet identifier	C(134)	
0419	Three-domain secure results, others	C(149)	FQ
0420	Data related to initial electronic commerce transaction	C(3)	
0800	Service attribute	C(46)	FQ
0802	Risk scoring service		C(3)
0805	Optional services supported (acceptor domain)	C(3)	
112	Funds transfer data	C(2)	
01	Original transaction data	C(94)	
03	Application type identifier	C(94)	
05	Payer account number	C(142)	
06	Counterparty PAN	C(142)	
07	Counterparty last name and first name	C(144)	
08	funds transfer reason	C(147)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В
09	BIC	F	
10	IBAN	C(147)	
115	nexo data	C(2)	
0001	nexo PoS identifier	C(3)	
0002	nexo Acceptance System identifier	C(3)	
0003	nexo certificate	C(3)	-
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
0001	Merchant scheme tokenisation indicator	C(3)	-
0009	Scheme program merchant identifier	C(3)	
0013	Three-domain secure components availability	C(3)	
0015	Token authentication verification value	C(3)	
0016	Extended Electronic Commerce Indicator		C(163)
0017	Authentication exemption status indicator		C(164)
0022	3DS protocol version number	C(155)	
0028	Remote commerce acceptor identifier	C(163)	
0041	Purchase identifier type	C(29)	
0042	Purchase identifier	C(29)	
0047	Debit unique reference identifier	C(156)	F
00BC	Extended message to the transaction initiator		F
0204	Merchant payment gateway	C(3)	
0208	Pre-authorisation duration	C(63)	
0359	Transaction eligible for token services		C(164)
0801	Acceptor Advice Code		C(3)
0802	Reattempt frozen period		C(161)
0803	Reattempt conditions		C(162)
1022	Cardholder verification method used at POS	C(3)	
1104	Acceptor customer service phone number	C(3)	
1105	Acceptor phone number	C(3)	
1106	Acceptor additional contact information	C(3)	
1113	Service location address	C(166)	
1118	Recurring - Details	C(3)	
1119	Recurring - Indian cards	C(3)	
9F19	Token Requestor ID	C(3)	
9F25	Last four digits of PAN		C(3)
122	Acceptor URL address	C(3)	
123	Customer related data	C(2)	
0006	Cardholder address	C(3)	
0008	Cardholder postcode	C(3)	
0009	Delivery address	C(3)	
0010	IP address	C(3)	
0021	Account name verification type	C(171)	
0024	Account owner	C(169)	
0025	Account name request result	-(.55)	C(170)
0026	Account name match decision	•	C(170)
0031	Other phone number	C(172)	(1.0)
0001	Care, priorio fidilibor	0(112)	•

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



October 2023 V1.6.4

N°	Definition	Α	В
0032	Other email address	C(172)	-
0033	Other phone number verification result		C(172)
0034	Other email address verification result		C(172)

#### 8.2 REVERSAL REQUEST AND RESPONSE

X: Mandatory C: Conditional F: Optional .: Non-processed field S: Message specific value Q: Same value as in the request QI: Same value as in the initial request RI: Same value as in the initial response

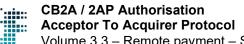
A: Payment reversal request : 0400/0401 B: Response to payment reversal request : 0410

N°	Definition	Α	В
1	Bit Map, extended	C(1)	C(1)
2	Primary Account Number	XQI	XQ
3	Processing code	XQI	XQ
4	Amount, transaction	X	XQ
7	Transmission date and time	XS	FS
11	Systems trace audit number	XS	XQ
12	Time, local transaction	XS	FQ
13	Date, local transaction	XS	FQ
14	Date, expiration	XQI	FQ
18	Merchant type	XQI	FQ
22	Point of service entry mode	XQI	FQ
23	Card sequence number	FQI	
25	Point of service condition code	XQI	FQ
32	Acquiring institution identification code	XQI	XQ
33	Forwarding institution identification code	C(21)	FQ
37	Retrieval reference number	C(23)	FQ
38	Authorisation identification response	CRI(10)	
39	Response code	XS	XS
41	Card acceptor terminal identification	XQI	XQ
42	Card acceptor identification code	XQI	XQ
43	Card acceptor name/location	CQI(104)	
44	Additional response data		C(2)
AA	Incorrect field		C(106)
AB	Security error		C(12)
AC	Field conversion		F
AF	Service activation code		F
ВС	Message to the transaction initiator		F
47	Additional data - national	C(2)	C(2)
08	Location category code	CQI(104)	FQ
24	File number	CQI(104)	FQ
33	CB2A specification date	CQI(104)	
95	Unique transaction identifier	CRI(116)	FQ
96	SIRET	CQI(104)	FQ
97	IDPA	CQI(104)	FQ
99	Original unique transaction identifier	CQI(104)	
A0	IDSA (card acceptor terminal identifier)	CQI(104)	FQ
49	Currency code, transaction	XQI	XQ
53	Security related control information	XS	XS

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Definition	Α	В
55	Integrated circuit card system related data	C(2)	
0082	Application Interchange Profile (AIP)	FQI	
0095	Terminal Verification Results (TVR)	FQI	
009A	Terminal Transaction Date	FQI	
009C	Transaction type	FQI	
9F02	Amount, authorized	FQI	
9F10	Issuer application data	FQI	
9F26	Application Cryptogram	FQI	
9F27	Cryptogram Information Data (CID)	FQI	
9F33	Terminal capabilities	CQI(104)	
9F36	Application Transaction Counter (ATC)	FQI	
9F37	Unpredictable Number	FQI	
56	Additional data	C(2)	C(2)
0001	Payment facilitator data	CQI(104)	
0003	Brand selected	CQI(104)	
0005	Acceptance system card product code	CQI(104)	
0012	Mobile payment solution identifier	CQI(104)	
0019	Serial number	CQI(104)	
0020	Resend counter	CQI(104)	
0024	Independent sales organisation	CQI(104)	
0025	Payment facilitator identifier	CQI(104)	
0026	Market place identifier	CQI(104)	
0027	Final merchant identifier	CQI(104)	-
0056	Payment Account Reference	C(108)	C(108)
59	National data	C(2)	C(2)
0100	Function code	CQI(104)	
0101	Message reason code	XS	FQ
0102	Transaction year	XS	FQ
0200	ERT (Regulatory and Technical Environment)	XQI	FQ
0201	Acceptance System Components Identifier (ex ITP SA)	XQI	
0202	Acceptor contract number	XQI	FQ
0203	Acceptance system logical number	XQI	FQ
0204	Point of interaction logical number	CQI(104)	
0205	Acceptance system country code	FQI	
0207	Cardholder total amount	CQI(104)	
020B	TASA (Card acceptor application type)	XQI	
0215	POI Components Identifier (ex ITP PA)	CQI(104)	
0400	Transaction identifier or cryptogram supplied by the acceptor	C(12)	
0401	Cardholder authentication value	CQI(104)	
0407	Electronic commerce authentication type	CQI(104)	
0411	Cardholder authentication value calculation method	CQI(104)	
0412	Three-domain secure results	CQI(104)	
0414	Additional electronic commerce data elements	CQI(104)	
0415	Digital wallet name	CQI(104)	
0416	Electronic commerce indicator	CQI(104)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.



N°	Definition	Α	В
0417	Digital wallet additional data	CQI(104)	
0418	Wallet identifier	CQI(104)	
0419	Three-domain secure results, others	CQI(104)	
0800	Service attribute	CQI(104)	
90	Original data elements	XS	FQ
95	Replacement amounts	XS	FQ
112	Funds transfer data	C(2)	
01	Original transaction data	CQI(104)	
03	Application type identifier	CQI(104)	
05	Payer account number	CQI(104)	
06	Counterparty PAN	CQI(104)	
07	Counterparty last name and first name	CQI(104)	
08	funds transfer reason	CQI(104)	
09	BIC	FQI	
10	IBAN	CQI(104)	
115	nexo data	C(2)	
0001	nexo PoS identifier	CQI(104)	
0002	nexo Acceptance System identifier	CQI(104)	
0003	nexo certificate	CQI(104)	
119	Reserved for national use	C(2)	C(2)
0047	Debit unique reference identifier	CQI(104)	
00BC	Extended message to the transaction initiator		F
1119	Recurring – Indian cards	C(3)	

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

#### 8.3 COMMENTS

NIº	Comment
N°	Comment  Mandatory if one of fields 65 to 139 is present
1	Mandatory if one of fields 65 to 128 is present
2	See list of types  Mandaton if evallable
3	Mandatory if available
4	Mandatory if application type identifier = 20xx
6 7	Mandatory for debit transaction, mandatory if available for refund
	Mandatory if Acceptor cannot receive "Authorisation, identification response" up to six digits
10	Mandatory if authorisation granted, otherwise optional
12 17	Must be absent
17	Mandatory for an electronic commerce debit CIT, mandatory for MIT with 3RI authentication, mandatory if available for a CIT refund
21	Mandatory in case of one or more intermediaries between Acceptor and Acquirer, otherwise absent
22	Mandatory for a clustered or concentrated system, otherwise absent
23	Mandatory if managed by the Acceptor
29	Mandatory if managed by the Acceptor  Mandatory if available, otherwise absent
42	Mandatory if available  Mandatory if available
46	Mandatory if needed to identify the corresponding service
63	Mandatory if needed to identify the corresponding service  Mandatory if data element was provided to the system (parameters downloading), otherwise absent
69	Mandatory if "response code"=30, optional if "response code"=12, 13 or 20, otherwise absent
94	Mandatory for a funds transfer transaction
95	Mandatory if field 13 is present, otherwise absent
98	Mandatory for a debit transaction in case of a pre-authorisation, additional invoice, no-show
90	transaction or cumulative amount, mandatory if available for a refund transaction
102	Mandatory for a debit transaction if EMV 3DS was used, mandatory if available for a refund,
103	Mandatory if available for CB 3DS v2 transaction
104	Mandatory if present in the initial request
106	Mandatory if response code = 30
108	May be present. Presence conditions are specific to each scheme.
116	Mandatory if present in the initial response
117	Mandatory if reversals management capability
118	Mandatory if at least one of the following amount types is present
122	Mandatory for all "3DS debit transactions authenticated with proof or certified authentication
	attempt"; mandatory for a debit transaction using an open wallet; otherwise absent
125	Mandatory if a digital wallet is used and if field 59 type 0418 is absent
132	Mandatory if available for a digital wallet and if field 59 type 0418 is set, otherwise absent
133	Mandatory if field 59 type 0415 is set
134	Mandatory if a digital wallet is used and if field 59 type 0415 is absent, otherwise absent
136	
137	Mandatory if available and if a mobile payment solution is used, otherwise absent
139	Mandatory for a secured e-commerce debit transaction carried out in EMV mode and if the date
	used for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of the message, mandatory
	if available for a credit transaction, otherwise absent
140	Mandatory for a secured e-commerce debit transaction executed in EMV mode and if the date used
	for calculating the certificate is not available in other data elements of the message; mandatory if
	available for a credit transaction, otherwise absent
141	Mandatory if available for secured e-commerce transactions executed in EMV mode, otherwise
	absent
142	Mandatory for a card-to-card funds transfer
144	mandatory if available for a card-to-card funds transfer or an Original Credit
146	Mandatory for a debit transaction when (service attribute = 2-Pre-authorisation or 3-Additional
	charges or 5-Aggregation); mandatory for a card-to-card funds transfer or Original Credit;
	mandatory if available for a refund
147	Mandatory if available for an Original Credit

<sup>©</sup> Document under FrenchSys license. All rights reserved. The communication, distribution, reproduction, use, or representation of the present document, beyond the scope of the license and by whatever means, is prohibited without the prior written agreement of FrenchSys.

N°	Comment
148	Mandatory for a secured electronic commerce debit transaction executed in EMV mode; mandatory
	if available for a credit transaction, otherwise absent
149	Mandatory if a 3DS v2 architecture is used
155	Mandatory if 3DS authentication
156	Mandatory if available for a credit transaction
157	Mandatory if provided by the implemented authentication solution
158	Mandatory for resubmission
159	Mandatory for a card-to-card funds transfer or if data element was provided to the system
	(parameters downloading), otherwise absent
161	Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0803 is absent
162	Mandatory if field 119 type 0801 is present and field 119 type 0802 is absent
163	Mandatory for some international schemes
164	May be sent by some international schemes
166	May by set when the sale location is different from the merchant store location; otherwise absent
168	Mandatory with the same conditions as field 47 type 24, absent if field 47 type 24 is present
169	Mandatory for the account name inquiry service
170	Can be set for the account name inquiry service
171	Mandatory for the account name inquiry service in funds transfer context
172	Optional for the Account Verification Request service